

Index

ABILITY

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, ability of employer to discontinue lifetime health benefits limited, **4:99**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, present ability, **4:134, 4:135**
- Protection from discrimination, ability to perform job reasonably, **3:96**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, ability to accommodate religion limited by collective bargaining agreement, **4:325**

ABORTION

- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:248**

ABSCONDING WITH DOCUMENTS

- Common law claims, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:275**

ABSENCE OR LACK

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Evidence in discrimination cases, lack of bias to rebut proof of subtle discrimination, **9:18**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Settlement of claims, insurance coverage, **2:173, 2:174**

ABSENCES FROM WORK

- See index heading LEAVE

ABSOLUTE PRIVILEGE

- Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:123 to 5:125, 5:132**

ABUSE OF DRUGS AND ALCOHOL

- Health, **6:94 to 6:129**

ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION

ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Attorneys. See index heading ATTORNEYS
- Common law contract claims, rejection of private whistleblower bill, **5:53**
- Settlement benefits terms, preclusion of fraud claim, **2:199**

ACCESS

- Equal Access to Justice Act, attorneys' fees, **8:121**
- Health, medical records, **6:91, 6:92**
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Texas Commission on Human Rights, documents, **8:241**
- Wages and benefits, safe and accessible recordkeeping requirements, **7:180, 7:181, 7:195, 7:196**

ACCIDENTS

- Texas AIDS Testing Law, exception, **4:368**
- Wages and benefits, reporting to Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **7:192**

ACCOMMODATION

- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, offer by employer of same accommodations provided for other reasons, **4:251, 4:252**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Reasonable accommodation. See index heading REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION

ACCRUAL OF CLAIM

ACCRUAL OF CLAIM—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Common law contract claims,
breach of employment
contract, **5:55**

Statute of limitations, seniority
system, **8:38**

ACCURACY OR INACCURACY

Constructive employment policies,
importance of documenting
performance accurately, **2:87**

Health, inaccurate interpretation of
drug or alcohol test results
can result in liability, **6:116,**
6:117

ACCUSATIONS

Constructive employment policies,
sexual harassment prevention
policies, **2:46**

ACQUISITION

After-acquired evidence. See index
heading AFTER-ACQUIRED EVI-
DENCE

Settlement of claims, older work-
ers acquiring information on
other settlements, **2:196**

ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

General discussion, **8:1 to 8:248**

Administrative proceedings. See
index heading ADMINISTRATIVE
AGENCIES AND PROCEEDINGS

Affirmative action under federal
law after “Adarand,” **4:284**

Alternative dispute resolution. See
index heading ALTERNATIVE
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Americans with Disabilities Act.
See index heading AMERICANS
WITH DISABILITIES ACT

At-will employment doctrine,
sources of suit, **1:1**

Avoiding litigation, **1:22, 2:1 to**
2:230

Burgeoning area of employment
litigation, **1:2, 1:3**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, suits
against state officials, **4:69**

Class actions

ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

general discussion, **8:91 to 8:96**

for detailed treatment see index

heading CLASS ACTIONS

Common law. See index heading

COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies.

See index heading CONSTRUC-
TIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Disciplinary proceedings. See

index heading DISCIPLINE AND
DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

Discrimination. See index heading

DISCRIMINATION

Forum choice

general discussion, **8:56 to 8:74**

for detailed treatment see index

heading FORUM CHOICE

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Immigration Reform and Control

Act of 1986, prosecution of
cases, **4:289**

Progression of disputes, **1:22, 1:28**
to 1:44

Right-to-sue letters. See index

heading RIGHT-TO-SUE LETTERS

Settlement of claims. See index

heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

Statute of limitations

general discussion, **8:33 to 8:55**

for detailed treatment see index

heading STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Texas Commission on Human

Rights Act, preemption of
common law actions, **4:302**

Trial

general discussion, **8:203**

for detailed treatment see index

heading TRIAL

Wages and benefits. See index

heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

Whistleblowers. See index heading

WHISTLEBLOWERS

ACTUAL LEAVE TAKEN

Family and Medical Leave Act,
proportioned over work week,
4:204

INDEX

ACTUAL MALICE

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:134 to 5:140**

ADA

General discussion, **4:119 to 4:168**
For detailed treatment see index heading AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

“ADARAND”

Affirmative action under federal law after, **4:273 to 4:284**

ADDICTION

Alcohol or drugs, protection from discrimination, **3:93**
Tobacco, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:173**

ADDITIONAL MATTERS

Attorneys, options under particular statutes, **8:25**
Common law tort claims, elements of defamation claims, **5:115, 5:116, 5:129**
Complaints, elements in discrimination cases, **8:152**
Health, protection for AIDS/HIV carriers, **6:90**
Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, requirements for termination, **4:117, 7:129**
Pregnancy Discrimination Act, rights, **4:242 to 4:244**
Remedies. See index heading REMEDIES OR RELIEF
Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, prohibitions for special organizations, **4:345 to 4:347**
Wages and benefits, employer duties to household employees, **7:135**

ADEA

General discussion, **4:89 to 4:119**
For detailed treatment see index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

ADEQUACY

ADEQUACY—Cont’d

—Cont’d
See index heading SUFFICIENCY OR INSUFFICIENCY

ADJUDICATION

Agency adjudication and forum choice, litigation, **1:30 to 1:33**

ADJUSTMENT

Attorneys’ fees, adjusted historic rate, **8:135**
Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:162, 7:219, 7:220**

ADMINISTRATIVE

Agencies and proceedings. See index heading ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEEDINGS
Employees, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:17**

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEEDINGS

Attorneys, discrimination claims, **8:26 to 8:32**
Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
Discrimination
attorneys, **8:26 to 8:32**
claims, generally, **8:220 to 8:244**
interpretations, **1:8**
joinder of common law and discrimination claims, wage cases, **8:87**
Exhaustion of administrative remedies. See index heading EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES
Federal agencies. See index heading FEDERAL MATTERS
Forum choice. See index heading FORUM CHOICE
Health. See index heading HEALTH
Joinder of common law and discrimination claims, wage cases, **8:87**
Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY

**ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES
AND PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
- State agencies. See index heading
STATE
- Unemployment compensation,
7:251 to 7:254
- Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

ADMINISTRATOR'S DUTIES

- Continuation of health care cover-
age under COBRA, 7:104,
7:105

ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE

- Common law contract claims,
employment contracts, 5:66
- Expert witness testimony, stan-
dards, 8:210, 8:211
- Health, drug test results, 6:118
- Privacy, audio tapes from on-site
employee surveillance, 6:24
- Settlement of claims, offers of
settlement and EEOC find-
ings, 2:175

ADMISSIONS

- Settlement of claims, 2:183, 2:185

ADVERSE MATTERS

- Evidence. See index heading EVI-
DENCE
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Impact. See index heading
DISPARATE OR ADVERSE IMPACT

**ADVERTISING OR
ADVERTISEMENTS**

- Protection from discrimination,
implications of discrimination
protections for management,
3:147 to 3:158
- Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, age, 4:320

ADVICE OF COUNSEL

- Discovery, attorney-client privi-
lege, 8:163 to 8:165

AFFIRMATIVE

- Action. See index heading AFFIRMA-
TIVE ACTION

AFFIRMATIVE—Cont'd

- Cont'd
- Consent, office searches, 6:59
- Defenses. See index heading
DEFENSES
- Duties toward older workers, Age
Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act, 4:104 to 4:106

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- “Adarand,” affirmative action
under federal law after, 4:273
to 4:284
- Executive Order MW-6, state anti-
discrimination statutes, 4:379
- Rehabilitation Act, 4:172
- Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, otherwise
prohibited conduct may be
exempt in plan, 4:348, 4:349

AFTER-ACQUIRED EVIDENCE

- Effect of, 8:188
- Issues collateral to remedies in
discrimination cases, 9:74 to
9:76

AGE AND AGE DISCRIMINATION

- Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act
- general discussion, 4:89 to 4:119
- for detailed treatment see index
heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN
EMPLOYMENT ACT
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination
ordinance, 4:391, 4:395
- Constructive employment policies,
discriminatory questions dur-
ing interview, 2:30
- Older workers. See index heading
OLDER WORKERS
- Petition, age discrimination, 3:163
- Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Reduction in force, claims, 7:213,
7:214
- Release of claims, ADEA claim
release, 4:412
- Settlement of claims, form for
agreement involving age bias
claim, 2:224

INDEX

AGE AND AGE DISCRIMINATION

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:313, 4:319 to 4:321, 4:351**

Wages and benefits, state child labor laws, **7:121 to 7:125**

AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

General discussion, **4:89 to 4:119**

Ability of employer to discontinue lifetime health benefits limited, **4:99**

Additional requirements for termination, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:117, 7:129**

Affirmative duties toward older workers, **4:104 to 4:106**

Alternative remedies, **4:112**

Amount

additional requirements for termination, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:117, 7:129**

fewer requirements for EEOC-supervised waivers, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:118, 7:130**

reduction of benefits, defined contribution benefit plans, **4:98**

Arbitration agreement, enforcement, **8:105**

Attorneys, optional deferral of claims to state agency, **8:31**

Back pay, **9:55**

Benefits and wages

differentials in benefit plans, **4:97 to 4:99, 4:115**

notice requirements, **7:156**

Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, below

recordkeeping requirements, **7:185 to 7:190**

BFOQ, defenses, **4:107 to 4:109**

Burden of proof, **4:89**

Claimant's age at time of discriminatory act, **4:92**

AGE DISCRIMINATION IN

EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Class actions, special opt-in rules, **8:93**

Compliance, **4:90**

Conduct prohibited, **4:96 to 4:103**

Contributions toward group health care, **4:105**

Coverage, **4:90 to 4:103, 4:114, 4:115**

Curtailment of benefits, defined contribution benefit plans, **4:98**

Defenses, **4:107 to 4:111**

Defined contribution benefit plans, **4:98**

Determinations, BFOQ defense, **4:108, 4:109**

Differentials in benefit plans, **4:97 to 4:99, 4:115**

Discontinuance of lifetime health benefits, **4:99**

Disparate impact, **4:103**

Disparate treatment, **4:100 to 4:102**

Duties toward older workers, **4:104 to 4:106**

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. See index heading EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Exemptions, **4:93, 4:94**

Expert witness fees, **8:140**

Factors other than age, defenses, **4:107, 4:110**

Fewer requirements for EEOC-supervised waivers, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:118, 7:130**

Forum choice, availability of jury trials, **8:73**

Groups

additional requirements for termination of employment group incentive, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:117**

contributions toward group health care, affirmative duties

**AGE DISCRIMINATION IN
EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd**

—Cont'd

- toward older workers, **4:105**
- Health
 - ability of employer to discontinue lifetime health benefits limited, **4:99**
 - contributions toward group health care, affirmative duties toward older workers, **4:105**
 - High-level management retirees, exemptions, **4:93**
 - Impact, disparate, **4:103**
 - Ineligible employees, same options for, **4:106**
 - Language, disparate treatment, **4:101**
 - Lifetime health benefits, ability of employer to discontinue, **4:99**
 - Limitations
 - ability of employer to discontinue lifetime health benefits, differentials in benefit plans, **4:99**
 - repeal, **4:95**
 - statute of limitations, **8:40 to 8:43**
 - Narrow construction of exemptions, **4:94**
 - Notice requirements, wages and benefits, **7:156**
 - Older Workers Benefit Protection Act
 - general discussion, **4:113 to 4:118**
 - Americans with Disabilities Act, model for waivers, **4:164**
 - arbitration agreement, enforcement, **8:105**
 - coverage, **4:114, 4:115**
 - differentials in benefit plans, **4:115**
 - release, **4:111**
 - special duties, **7:128 to 7:130**
 - waivers, **4:111, 4:116 to 4:118, 7:128 to 7:130**
 - Other reasonable factors, defenses, **4:107, 4:110**
 - OWBPA. Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, above
 - Prohibited conduct, **4:96 to 4:103**

**AGE DISCRIMINATION IN
EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd**

—Cont'd

- Protection
 - general discussion, **4:91 to 4:95**
 - Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, above, **4:111**
 - Reasonable matters
 - BFOQ defense, reasonably necessary to normal business operations, **4:109**
 - other reasonable factors, defense, **4:107, 4:110**
 - Recordkeeping requirements, wages and benefits, **7:185 to 7:190**
 - Reduction of benefits, defined contribution benefit plans, **4:98**
 - Release, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:111**
 - Remedies, alternative, **4:112**
 - Repeal of limitations, **4:95**
 - Replacement employee's age, **4:92**
 - Retirees from high-level management, exemptions, **4:93**
 - Same options for ineligible employees, affirmative duties toward older workers, **4:106**
 - Standards of Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, waiver or release, **4:111**
 - Statute of limitations, **8:40 to 8:43**
 - Termination
 - additional requirements for termination, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:117, 7:129**
 - discontinuance of lifetime health benefits, **4:99**
 - Treatment, disparate, **4:100 to 4:102**
 - Valid waiver, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:116 to 4:118**
 - Wages. Benefits and wages, above
 - Waiver
 - defenses, **4:107, 4:111**
 - Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:111, 4:116 to 4:118, 7:128 to 7:130**

INDEX

AGENCIES

- Administrative agencies. See index heading ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEEDINGS
- Employment agencies
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:346**
- wages and benefits, recordkeeping requirements, **7:188**
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

AGGREGATING REMEDIES

- Issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:84**

AGILITY

- Health, testing prior to job offer, **6:77**

AGREEMENTS

- See index heading CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS

AIDS/HIV

- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:404 to 4:406**
- Health issues
- additional protection for AIDS/HIV carriers, confidentiality of medical records, **6:90**
- issues arising from, **6:130 to 6:147**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, AIDS/HIV not disability if it poses health threat to others, **4:338**
- Protection from discrimination, disability discrimination, **3:94, 3:100, 3:102**
- Rehabilitation Act, **4:174**
- Texas AIDS Testing Law
- general discussion, **4:363 to 4:368**
- for detailed treatment see index heading TEXAS AIDS TESTING LAW
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, disability, **4:338**
- Workers' compensation, **7:109, 7:110, 7:168**

AIRCRAFT EMPLOYEES

AIRCRAFT EMPLOYEES—Cont'd

- Cont'd
- Unemployment compensation, qualification for benefits, **7:229**

ALCOHOL

- Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation of alcoholic employees, **4:155**
- Discovery privilege, alcoholic treatment records, **8:186**
- Health, abuse, **6:94 to 6:129**
- Protection from discrimination, addiction, **3:93**
- Testing, alcohol testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, dependency, **4:337**

ALIEN EMPLOYEES

- Wages and benefits, **7:139 to 7:143**

ALLEGATIONS IN PLEADINGS

- Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:137**

ALTERNATIVE

- Dispute resolution. See index heading ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, forfeiture and deferred compensation packages, **2:157**
- Remedies. See index heading REMEDIES OR RELIEF
- Statute of limitations, avoiding time limits by using alternative statutory claims, **8:55**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- Arbitration
- general discussion, **8:98 to 8:116**
- for detailed treatment see index heading ARBITRATION
- Mediation
- general discussion, **2:204 to 2:208**
- for detailed treatment see index heading MEDIATION

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
- Settlement of claims. See index
heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

AMBIGUOUS CONDUCT

- Evidence in discrimination cases,
subtle discrimination, **9:11**

**AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION
OR CHANGE**

- Americans with Disabilities Act,
modification of examinations,
training and policies as rea-
sonable accommodation,
4:146, 4:147
- Attorneys' fees, modifications to
lodestar allowed in
exceptional cases, **8:130,
8:131**
- Benefit plans, **7:77 to 7:80, 7:161**
- Civil Rights Act of 1991,
retroactivity of amendments,
4:186
- Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW
- Employment contract negotiation
and drafting, change in duties
of employee, **2:149**
- Family and Medical Leave Act,
changes in wages and benefits
during leave, **4:230**
- Reduction in force, benefit plans,
7:202 to 7:205
- Texas Commission on Human
Rights, complaints, **8:236**

**AMERICANS WITH
DISABILITIES ACT**

- General discussion, **4:119 to 4:168**
- Ability, present ability, **4:134,
4:135**
- Accommodation, reasonable,
4:143 to 4:162, 4:168
- Actions and proceedings
failure to accommodate, **4:156 to
4:158**
- statute of limitations, **8:34 to 8:38**
- workers' compensation claim does
not bar ADA suit, **4:166**

**AMERICANS WITH
DISABILITIES ACT—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
- Acts constituting discrimination,
4:139
- Alcoholic employees, reasonable
accommodation, **4:155**
- Applicability to American employ-
ers in foreign countries,
4:121, 4:122
- Application for disability benefits,
effect of, **4:136**
- Attorneys, mandatory deferral of
claims to state agency, **8:30**
- Back pay, **9:54**
- Benefits
effect of application for disability
benefits, **4:136**
- Older Workers Benefit Protection
Act provides model for ADA
waivers, **4:164**
- Caring for disabled relative, unpaid
leave as reasonable accom-
modation, **4:149**
- Checklist, **4:408**
- Collective bargaining agreements,
conflicts with reassignment as
reasonable accommodation,
4:154
- Compensatory damages, **9:63**
- Complaints, retaliation for making,
4:142
- Compliance, **4:120 to 4:123**
- Conditions, **4:130, 4:132**
- Conduct prohibited, **4:138 to
4:142**
- Conflict with collective bargaining
agreements, reassignment as
reasonable accommodation,
4:154
- Costs
increased cost of insurance, **4:137**
- option to employee of paying cost
of accommodation, undue
hardship exception to duty to
accommodate, **4:161**
- Coverage, **4:120 to 4:142, 4:158**
- Creating new position, reasonable
accommodation, **4:152**

INDEX

AMERICANS WITH

DISABILITIES ACT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Defenses, failure to accommodate, **4:157, 4:158**

Definition of essential job function, **4:135**

Depression, mental impairments, **4:129**

Direct threat, exception to duty to accommodate, **4:162**

Disorders, physical and mental impairments, **4:127, 4:129**

Documented disorders, mental impairments, **4:129**

Duty of employer, reasonable accommodation, **4:143 to 4:162**

Effect of application for disability benefits, **4:136**

Equal Pay Act, interplay with other statutes, **4:168**

Essential job functions, **4:134, 4:135, 4:147**

Evidence, **9:41 to 9:44**

Examinations, modification as reasonable accommodation, **4:146, 4:147**

Exclusions or exceptions applicability to American employers in foreign countries, **4:122**

condition, **4:132**

duty to accommodate, **4:159 to 4:162**

federal employers, **4:123**

mental impairments, **4:129**

private clubs, **4:123**

training or other essential function of job, reasonable accommodation, **4:147**

unpaid leave, reasonable accommodation, **4:149**

Expert witness fees, **8:139**

Failure to accommodate, **4:156 to 4:158**

Family and Medical Leave Act, interplay with other statutes, **4:235, 4:238 to 4:240**

AMERICANS WITH

DISABILITIES ACT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Federal employers, exemption, **4:123**

Foreign countries, applicability to American employers in, **4:121, 4:122**

Health, alcohol and drugs, **6:98, 6:112, 6:113**

Identification, reasonable accommodation, **4:145**

Impairments, **4:127 to 4:129**

Increased cost of insurance, **4:137**

Insurance, increased cost of, **4:137**

Interplay with other statutes, **4:165 to 4:168**

Light duty jobs, reasonable accommodation, **4:151**

Litigation. Actions and proceedings, above

Major life activity, substantial limitation on, **4:126**

Medical tests, pre-hire, **4:140, 4:141**

Mental impairments, **4:128, 4:129**

Minimum provided by ADA, interplay with other statutes, **4:167**

Mitigated condition, **4:130**

Modification of examinations, training and policies, reasonable accommodation, **4:146, 4:147**

Notices of rights under Act, posting, **4:163**

Older Workers Benefit Protection Act provides model for ADA waivers, **4:164**

Option to employee of paying cost of accommodation, undue hardship exception to duty to accommodate, **4:161**

Perceived disability, **4:125 to 4:127**

Physical impairments, **4:127**

Policies, modification as reasonable accommodation, **4:146, 4:147**

**AMERICANS WITH
DISABILITIES ACT—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
 - Posting notices of rights under Act, **4:163**
 - Preemption, interplay with other statutes, **4:167**
 - Pre-hire medical tests or disability-related inquiries, **4:140, 4:141**
 - Present ability, **4:134, 4:135**
 - Prima facie case, failure to accommodate, **4:156**
 - Privacy, personality and other subjective testing, **6:50**
 - Private clubs, exemption, **4:123**
 - Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above
 - Prohibited conduct, **4:138 to 4:142**
 - Protection
 - general discussion, **3:88, 3:89, 4:124 to 4:137**
 - Older Workers Benefit Protection Act provides model for ADA waivers, **4:164**
 - Qualified disabled individuals, **4:124 to 4:137**
 - Questions, pre-hire disability-related inquiries, **4:140, 4:141**
 - Reasonable accommodation, **4:143 to 4:162, 4:168**
 - Reassessment of employees returning from unpaid leave, reasonable accommodation, **4:150**
 - Reassignment, reasonable accommodation, **4:153, 4:154**
 - Requests, reasonable accommodation, **4:144, 4:146, 4:147**
 - Retaliation for making complaints, **4:142**
 - Rights under ADA, posting notices of, **4:163**
 - Statute of limitations, **8:34 to 8:38**
 - Stress, mental impairments, **4:129**
 - Substantial
 - disorders, physical impairments, **4:127**
 - limitation on major life activity, **4:126**

**AMERICANS WITH
DISABILITIES ACT—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
 - Training, modification as reasonable accommodation, **4:146, 4:147**
 - Transitional jobs, reasonable accommodation, **4:151**
 - Undue hardship, exceptions to accommodation duty, **4:160, 4:161**
 - Unmitigated condition, **4:130**
 - Unpaid leave, reasonable accommodation, **4:148 to 4:150**
 - Violations
 - ADA accommodations may violate Equal Pay Act, **4:168**
 - applicability to American employers in foreign countries, exception if compliance violates foreign law, **4:122**
 - Wages. Benefits, above
 - Waivers, **4:164**
 - Workers' compensation claim does not bar ADA suit, interplay with other statutes, **4:166**

**AMOUNT, QUANTITY OR
NUMBER**

- Additional matters. See index heading **ADDITIONAL MATTERS**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading **AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT**
- Attorneys' fees. See index heading **ATTORNEYS' FEES**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, number of employees, **4:77**
- Constructive employment policies, employee suggestion awards, **2:139**
- Decrease. See index heading **REDUCTION**
- Expansion. See index heading **EXPANSION**
- Extension. See index heading **EXTENSION**
- Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading **FAMILY AND**

INDEX

AMOUNT, QUANTITY OR NUMBER—Cont'd

—Cont'd

MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Increase. See index heading

INCREASE

Minimum. See index heading MINI-
MUM

Reduction. See index heading

REDUCTION

Title VII, minimum number of
employees, **4:4**

Unemployment compensation
benefits, **7:234, 7:235**

Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

Whistleblower claims under
federal statute, size of awards,
6:198

ANCILLARY MATTERS

Common law claims, noncompeti-
tion or restrictive covenants,
5:256, 5:257

Employment contract negotiation
and drafting, **2:147**

ANIMALS

Safe work place, ferae naturae doc-
trine, **5:100**

ANIMOSITY

Common law claims, tortious
interference with contract,
5:227 to 5:229

ANSWERS

Affirmative defenses under federal
and state rules, **8:155**

Equal Employment Opportunity
Commission, discrimination
claims, **8:224 to 8:226**

Preparation, **8:153 to 8:155**

Scope of statute should affect
pleading decisions, **8:154**

ANTICIPATION

Disputes, constructive employment
policies, **2:1 to 2:4**

Litigation, attorney-client privi-
lege, **8:166**

ANTIDISCRIMINATION STATUTES

General discussion, **4:1 to 4:405**

ADEA claim release, **4:412**

Common law contract claims, limi-
tations on employers' dis-
charge rights, **5:49**

Family or medical leave
policy, **4:415**

response by employer to employee
request for, **4:414**

Federal statutes, generally, **4:1 to
4:297**

Good-faith reporters of human
trafficking, child abuse, or
child neglect, **4:381**

Health care provider, certification
of, **4:413**

Local laws, generally, **4:382 to
4:407**

Sources of conflict, **1:7**

State statutes, generally, **4:298 to
4:378**

ANTI-HARASSMENT POLICY

Constructive employment policies,
sexual harassment prevention,
2:45, 2:46

APPEAL AND REVIEW

Arbitration. See index heading

ARBITRATION

Constructive employment policies,
reviewing discharge deci-
sions, **2:119**

Privacy, right of employee to
review credit report, **6:65**

Reduction in force, review of
existing contracts, **7:201**

Standard of review
common law contract claims, due
process requirements in
termination, **5:45**

Texas Payday Act, **7:63**

Unemployment compensation,
7:251, 7:254, 7:255

Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

APPLICATION OR APPLICABILITY

APPLICATION OR

APPLICABILITY—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Americans with Disabilities Act, American employers in foreign countries, **4:121, 4:122**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

APPLICATIONS AND APPLICANTS

- Americans with Disabilities Act, effect of application for disability benefits, **4:136**
- Attorneys' fees, **8:142**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Privacy, **6:3 to 6:10**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Spontaneous disclosure by applicant of disability during interview, **2:26, 3:154**
- Wages and benefits, asylum applications for alien employees, **7:140**

APPROVAL OR DENIAL

- Affirmative action under federal law after "Adarand," denial of contract, **4:283, 4:284**
- Common law claims, injunction, **5:270**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, denial of paternity leave prohibited unless policy covers disabilities only, **4:259**
- Wages and benefits, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission approval of notices, **7:156**

ARBITRATION

- General discussion, **8:98 to 8:116**

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act does not bar enforcement of agreement, discrimination claims, **8:105**
- Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
- Appeal and review awards, judicial review, **8:114 to 8:116**
- issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:86**
- Awards
- judicial review of arbitration awards, **8:114 to 8:116**
- punitive damage awards may be enforced, **8:102**
- Broad construction of arbitration clauses, **8:99**
- Checklist for employers, **8:250**
- Claims
- discrimination claims, **8:103 to 8:108**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, agreement to arbitrate claims may be enforceable, **4:233**
- parties precluded from bringing another claim, judicial review of arbitration awards, **8:115**
- Clauses, **8:99, 8:101, 8:111 to 8:113**
- Collateral issues, discrimination, **8:108, 9:85, 9:86**
- Commonness of clauses, **8:101**
- Compelling arbitration, **8:112, 8:257, 8:258**
- Constructive employment practices, developing, **2:79**
- Contracts or agreements generally, **8:110**
- ADEA/OWBPA do not bar enforcement of agreement, discrimination claims, **8:105**
- clauses for arbitration, **8:99, 8:101, 8:111 to 8:113**
- employment contracts. See index heading EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

INDEX

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Family and Medical Leave Act,
agreement to arbitrate claims
may be enforceable, **4:233**

Courts, judicial review of arbitra-
tion awards, **8:114 to 8:116**

Discrimination claims, **8:103 to
8:108**

Employment contracts. See index
heading EMPLOYMENT
CONTRACTS

Employment manuals and state-
ments of policy, **2:79**

Encouragement of arbitration,
8:100, 8:106

Enforcement

ADEA/OWBPA does not bar
enforcement of agreement,
discrimination claims, **8:105**

Family and Medical Leave Act,
agreement to arbitrate claims
may be enforceable, **4:233**

procedure for enforcement of
arbitration clauses, **8:111 to
8:113**

punitive damage awards may be
enforced, **8:102**

securities employment contracts'
clauses, **8:101**

Equal Employment Opportunity
Commission. See index head-
ing EQUAL EMPLOYMENT
OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Evidence will be heard by court if
scope of award is unclear,
judicial review of arbitration
awards, **8:116**

Family and Medical Leave Act,
agreement to arbitrate claims
may be enforceable, **4:233**

Federal Arbitration Act, **8:100**

Forms

motion to compel arbitration and
stay litigation, **8:258**

order compelling arbitration and
staying litigation, **8:257**

sample agreement, **2:221**

Judicial review of arbitration
awards, **8:114 to 8:116**

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Limitations on remedies in
discrimination cases, collat-
eral issues, **9:85, 9:86**

Motion to compel, procedure for
enforcement of arbitration
clauses, **8:112**

Older Workers Benefit Protection
Act does not bar enforcement
of agreement, discrimination
claims, **8:105**

Parties precluded from bringing
another claim, judicial review
of arbitration awards, **8:115**

Policy, state, **8:109**

Procedure for enforcement of
arbitration clauses, **8:111 to
8:113**

Punitive damage awards may be
enforced, **8:102**

Remedies in discrimination cases,
collateral issues, **9:85, 9:86**

Review. Appeal and review, above

Sample agreement, **2:221**

Securities employment contracts,
enforcement of clauses in,
8:101

State policy, **8:109**

Stay of proceeding, **8:113, 8:257,
8:258**

Title VII, encouragement of
arbitration, **8:106**

ARMED FORCES

See index heading UNIFORMED SER-
VICE

ARREST RECORDS

Protection from discrimination,
3:113 to 3:116, 3:152

ASSESSMENT

Burden of proof in discrimination
cases, subjective assessment
of employee, **9:29**

Equal Employment Opportunity
Commission, charge, **8:228**

Wages and benefits, penalty, **7:32**

ASSISTANCE

ASSISTANCE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:273 to 4:284**

Health, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:123 to 6:129**

ASSOCIATION

City of Austin’s antidiscrimination ordinance, persons who associate with AIDS-infected individuals protected, **4:406**

ASYLUM

Wages and benefits, alien employees, **7:140**

ATTENDANCE/ ABSENTEEISM

Discrimination, **3:159 to 3:166**

ATTESTATION TO REVIEW OF DOCUMENTS

Wages and benefits, alien employees, **7:143**

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:50, 2:51**

Discovery, **8:162 to 8:171**

Initial considerations in employment litigation, accepting or rejecting case, **8:3**

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Wages and benefits, **7:66, 7:175**

ATTORNEYS

Acceptance or rejection case, **8:1 to 8:8**

fees, rejection of Rule 68 offer of judgment may preclude later fees, **8:143**

Additional options under particular statutes, discrimination claims, **8:25**

Administrative proceedings, discrimination claims, **8:26 to 8:32**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, optional deferral of claims to state agency, **8:31**

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Americans with Disabilities Act, mandatory deferral of claims to state agency, **8:30**

Attorney-client privilege. See index heading ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

Avoiding sanctions in case preparation, **8:20 to 8:22**

Check for conflicts, accepting or rejecting case, **8:5**

Choice. Options, below

Claims

determine which common law claims apply, theory of case development, **8:10**

discrimination claims, key strategy decisions must be made early, **8:24 to 8:32**

settlement of claims. See index heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

Clients

attorney-client privilege. See index heading ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

common law contract claims, right to terminate attorney-client contract not absolute, **5:73**

employment contract negotiation and drafting, necessity of contract for client, **2:140**

initial considerations in employment litigation, **8:1 to 8:8**

objectives of client, progression of disputes, **1:27**

Collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:246 to 8:249**

Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW

Conflicts check, accepting or rejecting case, **8:5**

Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:50, 2:51**

Contacting opponent’s witnesses, accepting or rejecting case, **8:8**

Corporate attorneys, issue of dual representation, **8:22**

INDEX

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Decisions and determinations
- fees. See index heading ATTORNEYS' FEES
- key strategy decisions must be made early, **8:23 to 8:32**
- status of plaintiff, theory of case development, **8:12**
- which statute or common law claims apply, theory of case development, **8:10**
- Defamation claims against attorneys, collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:246, 8:247**
- Deferral of claims to state agency, **8:29 to 8:32**
- Develop theory of case, **8:9 to 8:19**
- Disclosure in federal cases, accepting or rejecting case, **8:7**
- Discrimination
 - key strategy decisions must be made early, discrimination claims, **8:24 to 8:32**
 - status of plaintiff, no discrimination liability for independent contractors, **8:15**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights, representation in discrimination claims, **8:237**
- Dual representation, issue for corporate attorneys, **8:22**
- Duty, status of plaintiff, **8:14**
- EEOC's new procedures for faster resolution of claims, **8:28**
- Employee status of plaintiff, theory of case development, **8:11 to 8:19**
- Exhaustion of administrative remedies, discrimination claims, **8:26**
- Fact gathering, accepting or rejecting case, **8:2 to 8:8**
- Family members, status of plaintiff, **8:16**
- Federal matters
 - claims, deferral to state agency, **8:30 to 8:32**

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- courts
 - avoiding sanctions in case preparation, **8:21**
 - fees, **8:118 to 8:121**
- fees. See index heading ATTORNEYS' FEES
- mandatory or voluntary disclosure in federal cases, accepting or rejecting case, **8:7**
- sanctions in federal court, **8:21**
- Fees
 - general discussion, **8:117 to 8:148**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading ATTORNEYS' FEES
- Focus of administrative proceedings, claims, **8:27, 8:28**
- Gathering facts, accepting or rejecting case, **8:2 to 8:8**
- Goal identification, accepting or rejecting case, **8:4**
- Hybrid test to determine status of plaintiff, theory of case development, **8:12**
- Identification of goals, accepting or rejecting case, **8:4**
- Incorrect treatment does not alleviate duty, status of plaintiff, **8:14**
- Independent contractor status of plaintiff, theory of case development, **8:11 to 8:19**
- Information gathering, accepting or rejecting case, **8:2 to 8:8**
- Initial considerations in employment litigation, **1:23, 8:1 to 8:32**
- Intake, client, **8:2 to 8:8**
- Issue of dual representation for corporate attorneys, avoiding sanctions in case preparation, **8:22**
- Key strategy decisions must be made early, **8:23 to 8:32**
- Laws. Statutes, below
- Leased employees, status of plaintiff, **8:17 to 8:19**
- Liability, independent contractor status of plaintiff, **8:15**

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Mandatory
deferral of Title VII and ADA
claims to state agency, **8:30**
disclosure in federal cases, **8:7**
Options
additional options under particular
statutes, discrimination
claims, **8:25**
deferral of ADEA claims to state
agency, **8:31**
Preparation of case, avoiding sanc-
tions, **8:20 to 8:22**
Press coverage, collateral issues
affecting litigation, **8:248,**
8:249
Privacy, on-site employee surveil-
lance, **6:25**
Progression of disputes, **1:23 to**
1:27
Protections available, status of
plaintiff, **8:13**
Pursuing state and federal claims,
deferral of claims to state
agency, **8:32**
Rejection. Acceptance or rejection,
above
Religious organizations as employ-
ers, status of plaintiff, **8:18**
Resolution of claims, EEOC's new
procedures, **8:28**
Sanctions, avoiding in case prepa-
ration, **8:20 to 8:22**
Settlement of claims. See index
heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS
State
agency, deferral of claims to, **8:29**
to 8:32
claims, pursuing, **8:32**
right to attorneys' fees, **8:144 to**
8:148
Status of plaintiff, theory of case
development, **8:11 to 8:19**
Statutes
additional options under particular
statutes, discrimination
claims, **8:25**

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

determine which statute applies,
theory of case development,
8:10
Test to determine status of
plaintiff, theory of case
development, **8:12**
Texas Commission on Human
Rights, representation in
discrimination claims, **8:237**
Theory of case development, **8:9**
to 8:19
Title VII, mandatory deferral of
claims to state agency, **8:30**
Voluntary disclosure in federal
cases, accepting or rejecting
case, **8:7**
Volunteers, status of plaintiff, **8:17**
to 8:19
Witnesses of opponent, contacting,
8:8
Workers' compensation, status of
plaintiff, **8:19**
Work product protection,
discovery, **8:172, 8:173**

ATTORNEYS' FEES

General discussion, **8:117 to 8:148**
Adjusted historic rate, lodestar
award, **8:135**
Allowance in federal actions,
8:118 to 8:121
Amount or number
documentation by attorneys of
number of hours spent,
lodestar award, **8:133**
submission to jury of amount of
fees, right to fees under state
law, **8:148**
Application for fee must be
specific, **8:142**
Awards
Civil Rights Attorney's Fees
Award Act of 1976, **8:122 to**
8:127
common law claims, noncompeti-
tion or restrictive covenants,
5:268
lodestar award, **8:128 to 8:136**

INDEX

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Billing, lodestar award, **8:136**
- Civil Rights Attorney's Fees Award Act of 1976, **8:122 to 8:127**
- Common law claims, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:268**
- Current rate, lodestar award, **8:135**
- Decisions. Determinations, below
- Defendant, prevailing party standard, **8:127**
- Determinations
 - hourly rate determined by prevailing market, lodestar award, **8:134, 8:135**
 - results obtained can determine fee awarded, prevailing party standard, **8:125**
- Documentation by attorneys of number of hours spent, lodestar award, **8:133**
- Enforcement, sources of conflict, **1:20**
- Equal Access to Justice Act (EAJA), time limit for request, **8:121**
- Evidentiary hearing not generally held in federal court, **8:119**
- Exceptional cases, modifications to lodestar award, **8:130, 8:131**
- Factors weighed by court, lodestar award, **8:129**
- Federal matters
 - allowance in federal actions, **8:118 to 8:121**
- Civil Rights Attorney's Fees Award Act of 1976, **8:122 to 8:127**
- prevailing party standard, fees against federal government, **8:126**
- Financial condition of plaintiff, prevailing party standard, **8:124**
- Forum choice, choosing agency, **8:59**
- Hearings, allowance in federal actions, **8:119**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Hourly rate determined by prevailing market, lodestar award, **8:134, 8:135**
- Interest on fee, **8:137, 8:141**
- Limit on time for request, allowance in federal actions, **8:120, 8:121**
- Lodestar award, **8:128 to 8:136**
- Mandatory deferral of claims to state agency, right to fees under state law, **8:145**
- Modifications to lodestar allowed in exceptional cases, **8:130, 8:131**
- Number. Amount or number, above
- Offer of judgment, rejection may preclude later fees, **8:143**
- Prevailing matters
 - hourly rate determined by prevailing market, lodestar award, **8:134, 8:135**
 - standard, prevailing party, **8:122 to 8:127**
- Private attorney general, modifications to lodestar allowed in exceptional cases, **8:131**
- Proportionate to recovery, lodestar award, **8:132**
- Reasonable billing judgment must be used by attorney, lodestar award, **8:136**
- Rejection of Rule 68 offer of judgment may preclude later fees, **8:143**
- Request, allowance in federal actions, **8:120, 8:121**
- Results obtained can determine fee awarded, prevailing party standard, **8:125**
- Right to fees under state law, **8:144 to 8:148**
- Settlement of claims, **2:181**
- Significant issue, prevailing party standard, **8:123**
- Specificity of application for fee, **8:142**
- Standard, prevailing party, **8:122 to 8:127**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

State law, right to fees under,
8:144 to 8:148

Submission to jury of amount of
fees, right to fees under state
law, **8:148**

Tax consequences of monetary
awards in discrimination
cases, collateral issues, **9:80**

Time limit for request, allowance
in federal actions, **8:120,**
8:121

Use of reasonable billing judgment
by attorney, lodestar award,
8:136

Whistleblower statute, right to fees
under state law, **8:147**

AT-WILL EMPLOYMENT

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:74**

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies.
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE
EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Employment contract negotiation
and drafting, designing
arbitration agreement to
preserve at-will employment
status, **2:162, 2:163**

Sources of suit, **1:1**

AUDIBILITY OF AUDIO TAPES

Privacy, on-site employee surveil-
lance, **6:24**

AUDIO TAPES

Privacy, on-site employee surveil-
lance, **6:24**

AUSTIN

Antidiscrimination ordinance,
4:382 to 4:407

Human Rights Commission, forum
choice, **1:33**

AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZATION

Common law tort claim for
interference with contract,

AUTHORITY AND

AUTHORIZATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

supervisor with hiring author-
ity, **5:225**

Constructive employment policies,
authorization to obtain refer-
ences and credit history, **2:16**

Privacy, office searches by
Occupational Safety and
Health Administration, **6:60**
to 6:63

Wages and benefits, Attorney Gen-
eral, **7:175**

AVAILABILITY OR UNAVAILABILITY

Class actions, harassment claims,
8:94

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Forum choice. See index heading
FORUM CHOICE

Joinder of common law and
discrimination claims in wage
cases, availability of state or
federal agency, **8:87**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
additional rights available
under Family and Medical
Leave Act, **4:242 to 4:244**

Title VII, affirmative defense avail-
able when no employment
action taken, **4:48**

Wages and benefits, records for
inspection, **7:181**

AWARDS

Arbitration. See index heading
ARBITRATION

Attorneys' fees. See index heading
ATTORNEYS' FEES

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies,
employee suggestion awards,
2:137 to 2:139

Damages. See index heading DAM-
AGES

Jury trials, **8:217, 8:218**

INDEX

AWARDS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Whistleblower claims under federal statute, **6:198**

BACKGROUND CHECKS

Common law tort claims, negligent hiring, **5:207 to 5:209**

Constructive employment policies, designing effective application policies and forms, **2:15 to 2:17**

Policy, **6:205**

Wages and benefits, noncommissioned security guards, **7:148**

BACK PAY

After-acquired evidence, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:75**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **9:55**

Americans with Disabilities Act, **9:54**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:78, 9:56**

Civil Rights Act of 1871, **9:56**

Discrimination cases, generally, **9:52 to 9:56**

Duration, discrimination cases, **9:53 to 9:56, 9:75**

Equal Pay Act, **9:55**

Limitations, discrimination cases, **9:53 to 9:56, 9:75**

Statutes, discrimination cases, **9:53 to 9:56**

Title VII, **4:16, 9:54**

BAD FAITH VIOLATIONS

Texas Payday Act, **7:55**

BATSON

Jury selection, **8:207**

BELIEF

Whistleblower claims, reasonable belief of violation, **6:185**

BENEFICIARY

Qualified beneficiary, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:93**

BENEFITS

See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

BFOQ

See index heading **BONA FIDE OCCUPATIONAL QUALIFICATION**

BIAS OR PREJUDICE

Evidence in discrimination cases, **9:4, 9:11, 9:18**

Title VII sexual harassment, unfair prejudice, **4:31**

BILLING

Attorneys' fees, lodestar award, **8:136**

BINDING

Common law contract claims, written agreement to comply with policy, **5:20**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, EEOC position on mandatory binding arbitration as condition of employment, **2:164**

Family and Medical Leave Act, binding third opinion, **4:219**

Settlement of claims, release not binding on Commission, **2:180**

BLOOD

Texas AIDS Testing Law, exception for accidental exposure to blood, **4:368**

BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS RULE

Health, AIDS/HIV, **6:134, 6:136**

BODILY FLUIDS

Texas AIDS Testing Law, exception for accidental exposure to bodily fluids, **4:368**

BONA FIDE OCCUPATIONAL QUALIFICATION

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, defenses, **4:107 to 4:109**

**BONA FIDE OCCUPATIONAL
QUALIFICATION—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:407**
- Health, conditions in workplace affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:179**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Texas AIDS Testing Law, exception, **4:367**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, exceptions to coverage, **4:350, 4:351**
- Title VII, gender as BFOQ, **4:42 to 4:44**

BONDS

- Texas Payday Act, **7:60**

**BORROWED EMPLOYEE
DOCTRINE**

- Wrongdoing employees and independent contractors, wrongs of, **5:286**

BOUND

- See index heading BINDING

BREACH

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies, promised confidentiality, **2:53**

BROAD CONSTRUCTION

- Arbitration clauses, **8:99**

BROAD RELEASE OF EMPLOYER

- Settlement of claims, **2:189**

BUMPING RIGHTS

- Reduction in force, **7:211, 7:212**

BURDEN OF PERSUASION

- Evidence in discrimination cases, **9:43**

BURDEN OF PROOF

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:89**

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

- Cont'd
- Business necessity, discrimination cases, **9:39, 9:40**
- Charge in mixed motive discrimination cases, **9:33 to 9:37**
- Civil Rights Act of 1991, discrimination cases, **9:37 to 9:40**
- Constructive discharge discrimination cases, **9:27**
- Discrimination cases, generally, **9:22 to 9:40**
- Disparate impact discrimination cases, **9:38 to 9:40**
- “Hicks” case, discrimination cases, **9:23 to 9:31**
- Justification, discrimination cases, **9:28, 9:29**
- “McDonnell Douglas” case, discrimination cases, **9:23 to 9:32**
- Mixed motive discrimination cases, **9:33 to 9:37**
- Offer of justification by employer for employment action, discrimination cases, **9:28, 9:29**
- Pretext, discrimination cases, **9:31**
- “Price Waterhouse” case, discrimination cases, **9:33 to 9:37**
- Prima facie case, discrimination cases, **9:23 to 9:32**
- Rebuttal, discrimination cases, **9:37**
- Replacement by person within protected class, discrimination cases, **9:26**
- Rules of Supreme Court in discrimination cases, **9:22 to 9:40**
- Strict standard in constructive discharge cases, discrimination cases, **9:27**
- Subjective assessment of employee, discrimination cases, **9:29**

INDEX

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Sufficiency of evidence,
discrimination cases, **9:30,**
9:31

Supreme Court rules in discrimina-
tion cases, **9:22 to 9:40**

Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:30**

BUSINESS

See index heading BUSINESS OR BUSI-
NESSES

BUSINESS NECESSITY

Burden of proof in discrimination
cases, **9:39, 9:40**

Constructive employment policies,
limited English-only policy
permitted, **2:74**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
justification of policy that has
disparate impact, **4:261**

Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION

BUSINESS OR BUSINESSES

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies.
See index heading CONSTRUC-
TIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Necessity. See index heading BUSI-
NESS NECESSITY

Title VII, extraterritorial Ameri-
can-controlled businesses, **4:8**

Wages and benefits, reporting
requirements for businesses
with federal contracts, **7:191**

CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT

Affirmative action under federal
law after “Adarand,” **4:283,**
4:284

CAPACITY

Health, lack of childbearing capac-
ity is not bona fide
occupational qualification,
6:179

CAPS ON DAMAGES AND DAMAGE AWARDS

CAPS ON DAMAGES AND DAMAGE AWARDS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

See index heading DAMAGES

CARE

Americans with Disabilities Act,
unpaid leave to care for dis-
abled relative, **4:149**

Common law tort claims, duty of
care in retaining employees,
5:210

Constructive employment policies,
importance of care in
conducting performance
evaluations, **2:85, 2:86**

Family and Medical Leave Act,
4:187 to 4:240

Health care. See index heading
HEALTH

CARRIER STATUS AND GENETIC PREDISPOSITION

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, categories
protected, **4:343, 4:344**

CARRYING FIREARMS

Security guards, **7:147**

CAUSE OR CAUSATION

Common law tort claims, negligent
hiring and retention, **5:211,**
5:212

Good cause. See index heading
GOOD CAUSE

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, citizenship prefer-
ences cannot cause de facto
national origin discrimination,
4:329

Title VII, causing disparate impact
on protected category, **4:24**

CERTIFICATION

Family and Medical Leave Act,
serious health conditions,
4:214 to 4:221

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
physician, **4:257**

CHALLENGES OR CHALLENGING

Common law claims, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:246**
 Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **8:207**
 Mediated settlement, **2:207**

CHANGE

See index heading **AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION OR CHANGE**

CHARGES

Burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:33 to 9:37**
 Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, discrimination claims, **8:222, 8:228**
 Settlement of claims, withdrawal, **2:193**

CHARGE TO JURY

General discussion, **8:214 to 8:216**

CHECKLISTS

Arbitration issues, **8:250**
 Claims, assessing, pursuing, and defending claims, **1:45**
 Constructive employment policies evaluations, writing employee evaluations, **2:211**
 general handbook checklist, **2:209, 2:210**
 termination checklist, **2:212**
 Evaluations, writing employee evaluations, **2:211**
 Evidence
 employee's evidence, **9:87**
 employer's evidence, **9:88**
 Harassment, employer investigation, **2:213**
 Independent-contractor test, IRS, **8:252**
 In limine motion
 employee's, **8:254**
 employer's, **8:253**
 IRS, Independent contractor test, **8:252**
 Job evaluations, **4:411**

CHECKLISTS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Non-management employees, training on employment issues, **4:410**
 Protection from discrimination, hostile work environment sexual harassment, **3:39, 3:40**
 Sexual harassment, protection from, **3:39, 3:40**
 Termination of employment, **2:212**
 Texas Workforce Commission, **8:251**
 Training managers on employment issues
 Americans with Disabilities Act issues, **4:409**
 Management, training managers on employment issues, **4:409**

CHECKS OR CHECKING

Attorneys, conflicts, **8:5**
 Background checks. See index heading **BACKGROUND CHECKS**

CHILD ABUSE

Reporter, antidiscrimination statutes, **4:381**

CHILD NEGLECT

Reporter, antidiscrimination statutes, **4:381**

CHILDREN OR MINORS

Child abuse
 reporter, antidiscrimination statutes, **4:381**
 Child neglect
 reporter, antidiscrimination statutes, **4:381**
 Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:187 to 4:240**
 Fetal protection policies, **3:31, 4:258, 6:177**
 Health, conditions in workplace affecting childbearing, **6:176 to 6:181**
 Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

CHOICE, OPTION OR ELECTION

INDEX

CHOICE, OPTION OR ELECTION

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, same options for ineligible employees, **4:106**

Americans with Disabilities Act, employee option of paying cost of accommodation, **4:161**

Attorneys. See index heading

ATTORNEYS

Class actions, special opt-in rules for age discrimination cases, **8:93**

Common law contract claims, option to renew, **5:81**

Constructive employment policies, progressive discipline policies, **2:114**

Family and Medical Leave Act.

See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Forum choice

general discussion, **8:56 to 8:74**

for detailed treatment see index heading FORUM CHOICE

Law, choice of. See index heading GOVERNING LAW

Progression of disputes, litigation, **1:29 to 1:37, 1:41**

Remedies, discrimination claim litigation, **1:41**

Selection. See index heading SELECTION

Workers' compensation, opting out of system, **7:107, 7:114, 7:115**

CIGARETTES

See index heading SMOKING IN WORKPLACE

CITIES

See index heading MUNICIPALITIES

CITIZENSHIP AND CITIZENSHIP DISCRIMINATION

Protection from discrimination, **3:62 to 3:65, 3:150**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, preferences can-

CITIZENSHIP AND CITIZENSHIP DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

not cause de facto national origin discrimination, **4:329**

CITY OR CITIES

See index heading MUNICIPALITIES

CIVIL CONSPIRACY

Common law tort claims, **5:200 to 5:202**

CIVIL RIGHTS

Damages for violations, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:82**

Forum choice, availability of jury trials on claims seeking monetary relief, **8:71, 8:72**

Privacy, psychological analysis, **6:49**

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1866

General discussion, **4:67 to 4:79**

At-will employment relationships, **4:74**

Back pay, **4:78, 9:56**

Caps on damage awards, **4:79**

Compensatory damages, **4:79**

Compliance, **4:68 to 4:70**

Conduct, **4:73**

Contracts, **3:56, 4:72 to 4:74**

Coverage, **4:68 to 4:74, 4:77**

Damages, **4:79, 9:82**

Disparate impact, **4:73**

Enforcing contracts, **4:72, 4:73**

Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **4:76**

Intentional conduct, **4:73**

Limitations, **4:77 to 4:79**

Making contracts, **4:72, 4:73**

Malice and damages, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:82**

Number of employees, **4:77**

Prima facie case, **4:67**

Prohibitions, **4:73**

Protection, **3:56, 4:71**

Punitive damages, **4:79**

Scope of Act, **4:72, 4:73**

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1866

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Sovereign immunity, **4:69**
- State officials, suits against, **4:69**
- Statute of limitations, **8:46**
- Suits against state officials, **4:69**
- Termination of contracts due to race and color discrimination, **3:56**
- Vicarious liability, **4:70**

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1871

- General discussion, **4:80 to 4:87**
- Back pay, **9:56**
- Compliance, **4:81 to 4:84**
- Conduct prohibited, **4:86, 4:87**
- Coverage, **4:81 to 4:87**
- Damages and malice, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:82**
- Government official may have qualified immunity, **4:83**
- Malice and damages, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:82**
- Private parties, qualified immunity, **4:84**
- Prohibited conduct, **4:86, 4:87**
- Protection, **4:85**
- Qualified immunity, **4:83, 4:84**
- State involvement with employer required, **4:82**
- Statute of limitations, **8:46**
- Wrongful termination of employment, **4:87**

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

- General discussion, **4:2 to 4:49**
- For detailed treatment see index heading **TITLE VII**

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1991

- General discussion, **4:181 to 4:186**
- Amendments, retroactivity, **4:186**
- Burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:37 to 9:40**
- Compensatory damages in discrimination cases, **9:60, 9:61**

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1991

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Forum choice, availability of jury trials, **8:66 to 8:69**
- Glass Ceiling Act of 1991, **4:184**
- Government Employee Rights Act of 1991, **4:185**
- Protection from discrimination, race and color discrimination, **3:57, 3:58**
- Punitive damages in discrimination cases, **9:60, 9:61, 9:67, 9:68**
- Retroactivity of amendments, **4:186**

CIVIL RIGHTS ATTORNEY'S FEES AWARD ACT OF 1976

- General discussion, **8:122 to 8:127**

CLAIMS

- Accrual of claim. See index heading **ACCRUAL OF CLAIM**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, workers' compensation claim does not bar suit, **4:166**
- Arbitration. See index heading **ARBITRATION**
- Attorneys. See index heading **ATTORNEYS**
- Benefits and wages. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**
- Checklist, assessing, pursuing, and defending claims, **1:45**
- Common law
 - general discussion, **5:1 to 5:289**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Complaints. See index heading **COMPLAINTS [PLEADINGS]**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Deferral of claims to state agency, **8:29 to 8:32, 8:145**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, agreement to arbitrate claims may be enforceable, **4:233**
- Forum choice, civil rights claims seeking monetary relief and

INDEX

CLAIMS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- availability of jury trials,
8:71, 8:72
- Joinder of claims
general discussion, **8:81 to 8:90**
for detailed treatment see index
heading JOINDER OF CLAIMS
- Litigation, progression of disputes,
1:38 to 1:41
- Mediation, **2:204 to 2:208**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
disparate impact, **4:260,**
4:261
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Progression of disputes, **1:24, 1:37**
to 1:41
- Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Reduction in force. See index
heading REDUCTION IN FORCE
- Selecting federal or state claims,
8:75 to 8:80
- Settlement
general discussion, **2:165 to 2:203**
for detailed treatment see index
heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS
- Statute of limitations, **8:33 to 8:55**
- Title VII. See index heading TITLE
VII
- Unemployment compensation,
7:225 to 7:255
- Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS
- Whistleblowers, **6:184 to 6:200**

CLASS ACTIONS

- General discussion, **8:91 to 8:96**
- Advantages and disadvantages,
8:95
- Available in harassment claims,
8:94
- Disadvantages and advantages,
8:95
- Enforcement, sources of conflict,
1:19
- Fair Labor Standards Act, **8:97**
- Federal practice, **8:91 to 8:96**
- General tolling principle, **8:96**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Necessary showings, federal
practice, **8:92**
- Showings necessary, federal
practice, **8:92**
- Special opt-in rules for age
discrimination class actions,
8:93
- State practice, **8:91 to 8:96**
- Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:51**

CLASSES OF PERSONS

- Protection from discrimination, **3:1**
to 3:131

CLASSIFICATION OR CLASSIFICATIONS

- Health, classification based on
childbearing potential is
discriminatory, **6:178 to**
6:180
- Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION

CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE OF MALICE

- Common law tort claims, defama-
tion, **5:139**

CLIENTS OR CUSTOMERS

- Attorneys. See index heading
ATTORNEYS
- Common law claims, conflict of
interest and loyalty duty of
employees, **5:248 to 5:251**

CLOSINGS OF PLANTS

- Wages and benefits, Worker
Adjustment and Retraining
Notification Act, **7:162**

CLUBS

- See index heading PRIVATE CLUBS

COBRA

- Family and Medical Leave Act,
leave termination may trigger
COBRA coverage, **4:237**
- Wages and benefits, continuation
of health care coverage, **7:92**
to 7:105

CO-EMPLOYEES

Common law. See index heading

COMMON LAW

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Title VII, personal liability, **4:11, 4:12**

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

Selecting federal or state claims, **8:77**

Unemployment compensation, initial determination of benefit claims, **7:252, 7:253**

COLLATERAL ISSUES

Affecting litigation, **8:245 to 8:249**

Arbitration, discrimination, **8:108, 9:85, 9:86**

Discrimination arbitration, **8:108, 9:85, 9:86** remedies, **9:70 to 9:86**

Remedies in discrimination cases, **9:70 to 9:86**

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

See also index heading ARBITRATION

Agreements

generally, **8:110**

Americans with Disabilities Act, conflicts with reassignment as reasonable accommodation, **4:154**

conflicts, **3:79, 4:154**

protection from discrimination, conflicts with reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:79**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, limit on ability to accommodate religion, **4:325**

Conflicts, agreements, **3:79, 4:154**

Health, drug testing, **6:119**

COLOR

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:396**

Protection from discrimination, classes protected, **3:51 to 3:59**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, categories

COLOR—Cont'd

—Cont'd

protected, **4:327**

COMBINED DOCUMENTS

Common law contract claims, informal employment contracts, **5:19**

COMMISSIONED SECURITY GUARDS CARRYING FIREARMS

General discussion, **7:147**

COMMISSIONS OWED TO SEPARATING EMPLOYEES

Texas Payday Act, **7:46**

COMMITMENT

Protection from discrimination, uniformed services commitment, **3:156**

COMMON CRUELTY

Common law tort claims, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:149**

COMMON LAW

Absconding with documents, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:275**

Absence or lack justification, false imprisonment, **5:198**

malice, defamation, **5:137**

quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:84 to 5:88**

Absolute privilege, defamation, **5:123 to 5:125, 5:132**

Accrual of claim, breach of employment contract, **5:55**

Actions and proceedings

statements made in Texas Commission on Human Rights proceedings, absolute privilege defense to defamation, **5:124**

statute of limitations, below tort claims, generally, **5:89 to 5:237**

INDEX

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- unenforceable covenant cannot form basis of action for tortious interference, **5:273**
- Activities prior to leaving employment may constitute breach of loyalty duty of employees, **5:247**
- Actual malice, defamation, **5:134 to 5:140**
- Additional elements, defamation claims, **5:115, 5:116, 5:129**
- Admissibility of extrinsic evidence, employment contract claims, **5:66**
- Affirmative defenses, tortious interference with contract, **5:230**
- Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
- Allegations in pleadings, defamation, **5:137**
- Amendment, modification or change
- at-will doctrine, employment contract claims, **5:48, 5:50 to 5:53**
- employment contract amended within statute of frauds requires writing, **5:63**
- terms of at-will employment, employment contract claims, **5:46**
- Ancillary to otherwise enforceable agreement, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:256, 5:257**
- Animosity, tortious interference with contract, **5:227 to 5:229**
- Antidiscrimination laws restrict employers' discharge rights, employment contract claims, **5:49**
- Applications and applicants
 - absolute privilege defense to defamation, statements made in connection with unemployment applications, **5:125**
 - negligent hiring, tort claims, **5:203 to 5:216**

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Attempts to expand public policy exception to at-will doctrine have failed, **5:39**
- Attorneys
 - control test to determine status of plaintiff, theory of case development, **8:12**
 - determine which common law claims apply, theory of case development, **8:10**
 - fees, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:268**
 - right to terminate attorney-client contract not absolute, **5:73**
- At-will employment
 - covenants not to compete, **5:257**
 - employment contract claims, **5:9 to 5:13, 5:37 to 5:42, 5:46 to 5:53**
 - fraud claims, **5:169**
 - interference with contract tortiously, **5:221**
 - remedies of employees, limitations, **5:2 to 5:6**
- Availability or unavailability
 - injunctive relief, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:260**
- loss of consortium claim, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:153**
- prejudgment interest, defamation, **5:144**
- punitive damages, tort claims, **5:142, 5:143, 5:159, 5:172, 5:213, 5:233**
- Awards
 - attorneys' fees, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:268**
 - breach of employment contract award, deduction of workers' compensation from, **5:82**
 - punitive damages award, defamation, **5:144**
- Background checks, negligent hiring, **5:207 to 5:209**
- Benefits and wages. See index
 - heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Binding of employer, written agreement to comply with policy, **5:20**

Breach
employment contract, **5:55, 5:74 to 5:83, 5:170**
loyalty duty of employees, **5:247**
noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:264**

Business
prospective business relations, tortious interference with, **5:222**
sale of business contracts, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:255**

Cause, negligent hiring and retention, **5:211, 5:212**

Challenged acts, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:246**

Change. Amendment, modification or change, above

Circumventing statute of frauds, employment contract claims, **5:61**

Civil conspiracy, tort claims, **5:200 to 5:202**

Claims
general discussion, **5:1 to 5:289**
attorney developing theory of case, determine which common law claims apply, **8:10**
conflict, sources of, **1:14 to 1:16**
employment contracts, below
joinder of common law and discrimination claims, **8:85 to 8:90**
loyalty duty of employees, **5:239 to 5:253**
tort claims, below

Clear and convincing evidence of malice, defamation, **5:139**

Clear limitation of rights required, express employment contracts, **5:21**

Clients or customers of employer, conflict of interest and loyalty

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

duty of employees, **5:248 to 5:251**

Co-employees
defamation, statements as proof of malice, **5:140**
interference with contract tortiously, liability of co-employees responsible for termination decisions, **5:224 to 5:229**

Combined documents, informal employment contracts, **5:19**

Common cruelty, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:149**

Complaints, defamation, **5:108, 5:109**

Conclusory allegations of malice or absence of malice insufficient, defamation, **5:137**

Conduct
challenged act, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:246**
intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:148 to 5:154**
interference with contract tortiously, **5:223**
refusal to perform illegal act, employment contract claims, **5:38 to 5:40**
supervisor's acts, liability of employer for, **5:92**

Confidential or confidentiality
duty of employees, **5:274 to 5:280**
information, below
negligent hiring and retention, confidential relationship creates greater protection, **5:216**

Conflicts
loyalty duty of employees, conflict of interest, **5:241 to 5:252**
sources of conflict, claims, **1:14 to 1:16**

Consideration, employment contracts, **5:22, 5:23**

Consortium, loss of, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:153**

INDEX

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Constitutional considerations
defamation, **5:105, 5:143**
employment contract claims, **5:41 to 5:45**
Continued employment,
consideration for noncompete
agreement, **5:23**
Contracts or agreements
covenants, below
employment contracts, below
interference with contract, tort
claims, **5:217 to 5:233, 5:273**
negligent hiring and retention,
5:215
negligent misrepresentation, **5:176**
Control, liability of employer for
wrongs committed by inde-
pendent contractor, **5:285**
Counsel. Attorneys, above
Courts, employment contracts,
5:48, 5:72
Covenants
implied covenants, employment
contracts, **5:36, 5:72**
noncompetition covenants, **5:254 to 5:273**
restrictive covenants, **5:254 to 5:273**
Creations and developments, **5:290**
Criminal record, negligent hiring,
5:209
Customers or clients of employer,
conflict of interest and loyalty
duty of employees, **5:248 to 5:251**
Damages
defamation, **5:141 to 5:144**
employment contract breach, **5:75 to 5:83**
loyalty duty violation, **5:253**
misappropriation of trade secrets,
confidentiality duty of
employees, **5:280**
noncompetition or restrictive cove-
nants, violations, **5:267**
punitive damages, below

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Database of new clients, conflict of
interest and loyalty duty of
employees, **5:251**
Date. Time or date, below
Death of employee, application of
statute of frauds to contracts
promising employment until,
5:59
Deduction of workers' compensa-
tion from breach of employ-
ment contract award, **5:82**
Defamation
claims, generally, **5:103 to 5:144**
privacy, remedies for polygraph
testing, **6:44**
Defenses
defamation, **5:117 to 5:140**
intentional infliction of emotional
harm, **5:157, 5:158**
interference with contract tor-
tiously, **5:230**
tort claims, generally, **5:94**
Definition of trade secret, **5:277**
Degree of control determines
liability of employer for
wrongs committed by inde-
pendent contractor, **5:285**
Denial of injunction, noncompeti-
tion or restrictive covenants,
5:270
Dependency of claim on valid,
enforceable underlying
contract, tortious interference
with contract, **5:220, 5:221**
Destruction of privilege, defama-
tion, **5:133 to 5:140**
Determination of liability of
employer for wrongs commit-
ted by independent contractor,
5:285
Development
at-will employment doctrine in
Texas, **5:3**
method of developing new client
database, conflict of interest
and loyalty duty of employ-
ees, **5:251**

COMMON LAW—Cont’d

—Cont’d

Discharge or termination of employees
at-will employment doctrine, generally, **5:4, 5:6**
conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:250**
defamation, publication of statement, **5:114**
employment contract claims, **5:11 to 5:15, 5:28 to 5:32, 5:41 to 5:49**
intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:152**
interference with contract tortiously, **5:224 to 5:229**
wrongful discharge, **5:6, 5:47 to 5:49, 5:76 to 5:83**
Disciplinary procedures, employment contract claims, **5:33, 5:34**
Disclaimers, employment contract claims, **5:29**
Disclosure
authorization, **5:287**
ERISA, negligent misrepresentation, **5:183, 5:184**
tort litigation, **5:91**
Discovery, absolute privilege and defamation, **5:132**
Discovery rule, statute of limitations for fraud and fraudulent inducement claims, **5:162**
Discrimination claims, joinder with common law claims, **8:85 to 8:90**
Disposition of defamation claims, **5:105**
Disputes, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:150**
Distress. Emotional distress, below
Diverting employer’s opportunities, loyalty duty of employees, **5:244, 5:245**
Documents
absconding with documents, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:275**

COMMON LAW—Cont’d

—Cont’d

several documents combined can comprise informal employment contract, **5:19**
Driver policy, **5:288**
Due process, employment contract claims, **5:43 to 5:45**
Duration terms may create informal employment contract, **5:18**
Duties
background checks, negligent hiring, **5:207 to 5:209**
confidentiality duty of employees, **5:274 to 5:280**
employees, generally, **5:238 to 5:253, 5:274 to 5:280**
implied duty of good faith and fair dealing, employment contract claims, **5:35**
loyalty duty of employees, **5:239 to 5:253**
mitigation of damages, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:77 to 5:81**
retaining employees, duty of care, **5:210**
Early disposition of defamation claims, **5:105**
Eavesdropping, invasion of privacy, **5:191**
Elements of claim
civil conspiracy, **5:201, 5:202**
defamation, **5:107, 5:115, 5:116, 5:129**
fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:163 to 5:168**
intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:147 to 5:156**
interference with contract tortiously, **5:217**
invasion of privacy, **5:190, 5:194**
misappropriation of trade secrets, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:279**
negligent hiring and retention, **5:204**
Emotional distress

INDEX

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- infliction of emotional distress,
below
- joinder of common law and
discrimination claims, **8:86**
- Employee exposure, pandemic
disease, employer not liable,
5:102
- Employee handbook, acknowledg-
ment of receipt of, **5:289**
- Employment contracts
- breach of contract, **5:55, 5:74 to**
5:83, 5:170
- claims, generally, **5:1 to 5:88**
- interference with contract tor-
tiously, **5:221**
- noncompetition or restrictive cove-
nants, **5:254 to 5:273**
- sources of conflict, claims, **1:15**
- Enforcement or enforceability
- ancillary to otherwise enforceable
agreement, noncompetition or
restrictive covenants, **5:256,**
5:257
- dependency of claim on valid,
enforceable underlying
contract, tortious interference
with contract, **5:220, 5:221**
- employment contracts, **5:8**
- noncompetition or restrictive cove-
nants, **5:261 to 5:266, 5:271**
to 5:273
- strict enforcement of pleading
requirements, defamation
claims, **5:109**
- Enticement of employer's employ-
ees by former employee,
conflict of interest and loyalty
duty of employees, **5:252**
- ERISA
- employment contract claims, **5:67**
- fraud claims, **5:171**
- negligent misrepresentation, **5:181**
to 5:185
- preemption, **5:67, 5:185**
- Evaluations of employees, quali-
fied privilege and defamation,
5:130
- Evidence

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- discovery, absolute privilege and
defamation, **5:132**
- knowledge of falsity proves actual
malice, defamation, **5:134 to**
5:140
- lack of justification, false
imprisonment, **5:198**
- negligent hiring and retention,
existence of agreement, **5:215**
- parol evidence rule, employment
contract claims, **5:64 to 5:66**
- special damages, slander, **5:115,**
5:116
- Exclusions or exemptions
- at-will doctrine, employment
contract claims, **5:37 to 5:40**
- express contract generally excludes
quasi-contractual recovery,
5:85
- parol evidence rule, employment
contract claims, **5:65**
- per se slander, evidence of special
damages, **5:116**
- personal animosity of co-em-
ployee, tortious interference
with contract, **5:227 to 5:229**
- termination of plan not subject to
ERISA standards, negligent
misrepresentation, **5:182 to**
5:184
- Exclusive remedy, workers'
compensation generally
provides sole remedy for
work-related injury, **5:97**
- Exemplary damages. Punitive
damages, below
- Existence of contract, tort claims,
5:176, 5:215
- Expansion of public policy excep-
tion to at-will doctrine,
employment contract claims,
5:39
- Explicit restrictions, representa-
tions in manual creating
employment contract, **5:27**
- Express employment contracts,
5:16 to 5:21, 5:85

COMMON LAW—Cont’d

—Cont’d

Extreme conduct, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:148 to 5:153**

Extrinsic evidence, admissibility in employment contract claims, **5:66**

Fact or facts
defamation, statements, **5:122**
employment contract claims, reliance, **5:26**
negligent misrepresentation, **5:174 to 5:176**

Failure to check applicant’s background, negligent hiring, **5:208, 5:209**

Failure to invoke prescribed grievance procedure, employment contract claims, **5:34**

Failure to serve notice of claim, tort litigation, **5:95, 5:96**

Fair dealing, employment contracts, **5:35, 5:72**

False imprisonment, tort claims, **5:196 to 5:199**

False light invasion of privacy, tort claims, **5:188**

Falsity knowledge destroys privilege, defamation, **5:133 to 5:140**

Ferae naturae doctrine, **5:100**

Fiduciary relationship, negligent hiring and retention, **5:215**

Former matters. Prior or former matters, below

Fraud or misrepresentation
employment contract claims, **5:68**
negligent misrepresentation, **5:173 to 5:186**
tort claims, **5:160 to 5:172**

Frauds, statute of. Statute of frauds, below

Free speech in workplace, employment contract claims, **5:42**

Full post-termination hearing required, employment contract claims, **5:44, 5:45**

General guidelines, employment contract claims, **5:30**

COMMON LAW—Cont’d

—Cont’d

General statements, employment contract claims, **5:31**

Good cause, termination of employment contract, **5:70**

Good faith, employment contracts, **5:35, 5:72**

Governing law, enforcement of out-of-state restrictive covenants, **5:271, 5:272**

Grievance procedure, employment contract claims, **5:34**

Gross negligence, negligent hiring and retention, **5:213**

Guidelines, employment contract claims, **5:30**

Harassment
intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:151, 5:158**
internal sexual harassment investigations, privilege and defamation, **5:131**

Harm. Injury or harm, below

Hearings, employment contract claims, **5:44, 5:45**

Highly unpleasant mental reactions, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:156**

Hiring
negligent hiring, tort claims, **5:203 to 5:216**
supervisor with hiring authority, tortious interference with contract, **5:225**

Honest opinion, defamation, **5:121, 5:122**

Immunity, qualified privilege and defamation, **5:128**

Implied
covenants, employment contracts, **5:36, 5:72**
duty of good faith and fair dealing, employment contract claims, **5:35**
employment contracts, **5:24**
terms in existing agreements, limits on right to discharge, **5:28 to 5:32**

INDEX

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Indefinite employment term creates at-will arrangement, employment contracts, **5:10 to 5:12**

Independent contractors

false imprisonment, liability where security guards employed by independent contractor, **5:199**

interference with contract tortiously, liability, **5:226**

negligent hiring and retention, wrongdoer can be independent contractor, **5:205, 5:206**

wrongs of independent contractors, **5:284, 5:285**

Independent injury, negligent misrepresentation, **5:178**

Inducement, fraudulent, tort claims, **5:160 to 5:172**

Inference of malice, defamation, **5:136**

Infliction of emotional distress

intentional infliction of emotional distress, below

negligent infliction, **5:236**

Informal matters

discovery, absolute privilege and defamation, **5:132**

employment contracts, **5:17 to 5:19**

Information

confidential information

duty of employees, **5:274 to 5:280**

noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:261**

publicity of private information, invasion of privacy, **5:193 to 5:195**

Injunctions, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:260, 5:269, 5:270**

Injury or harm

fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:168**

independent injury, negligent misrepresentation, **5:178**

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:145 to 5:159**

negligent hiring and retention, **5:211, 5:212**

workers' compensation generally provides sole remedy for work-related injury, **5:97**

Insufficient

conclusory allegations of malice or absence of malice insufficient, defamation, **5:137**

continued employment insufficient consideration for noncompete agreement, **5:23**

implied duty of good faith and fair dealing insufficient theory, employment contract claims, **5:35**

notice of claim, tort litigation, **5:95, 5:96**

statement of grounds for discharge insufficient to limit employer, employment contract claims, **5:32**

Intent

employer's intent to pursue opportunity irrelevant, diverting employer's opportunities, **5:245**

infliction of emotional distress.

Intentional infliction of emotional distress, below

not to perform, fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:167**

Intentional infliction of emotional distress

claims, generally, **5:145 to 5:159**

privacy, remedies for polygraph testing, **6:45**

Interference with contract, tort claims, **5:217 to 5:233, 5:273**

Internal sexual harassment

investigations, privilege and defamation, **5:131**

Intrusion into private affairs, invasion of privacy, **5:189 to 5:192**

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Invasion of privacy, **5:187 to 5:195, 6:43**

Inventions, **5:281 to 5:283, 5:290**

Joinder of common law and discrimination claims, **8:85 to 8:90**

Justification

false imprisonment, lack of justification must be proved, **5:198**

interference with contract tortiously, **5:229, 5:230, 5:232**

Knowledge of falsity destroys privilege, defamation, **5:133 to 5:140**

Lack. Absence or lack, above

Lawful termination of employment contract, **5:69 to 5:73**

Laws. Statutes, below

Lawyers. Attorneys, above

Liability

conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:246**

false imprisonment, **5:199**

interference with contract tortiously, **5:224 to 5:229**

negligent hiring and retention, **5:214, 5:215**

parent company not generally liable for torts of subsidiaries, **5:96**

supervisor's acts, liability of employer for, **5:92**

wrongs committed by independent contractor, liability of employer, **5:284, 5:285**

Libel and slander. Defamation, above

Lifetime employment, application of statute of frauds to contracts promising, **5:60**

Limitations

admissibility of extrinsic evidence, employment contract claims, **5:66**

at-will termination of public employees, employment contract claims, **5:41, 5:42**

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

clear limitation of rights required, express employment contracts, **5:21**

covenants, generally, **5:254 to 5:273**

discharge rights of employers, employment contract claims, **5:28 to 5:32, 5:49**

exceptions to at-will doctrine, employment contract claims, **5:37 to 5:40**

explicit restrictions, representations in manual creating contract, **5:27**

public employees, loyalty duty of employees, **5:242, 5:243**

punitive damages, defamation, **5:143**

remedies of employees, **5:2 to 5:6**

statute of limitations, below

termination in contract, defeat at-will employment, **5:11**

Litigation. Actions and proceedings, above

Losses must be result of reliance, negligent misrepresentation, **5:179**

Loss of consortium claim unavailable, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:153**

Loyalty duty of employees, **5:239 to 5:253**

Malice, defamation, **5:134 to 5:140**

Manual, representations creating employment contract, **5:25 to 5:27**

Material representations, fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:164**

Measure of damages, breach of employment contract, **5:75**

Method of developing new client database, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:251**

Misappropriation of trade secrets, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:276 to 5:280**

INDEX

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Mitigation of damages, breach of employment contract, **5:77 to 5:81**
- Mixed motive, tortious interference with contract, **5:228**
- Model Employment Termination Act, possible legislative changes to at-will doctrine, **5:51, 5:52**
- Modification. Amendment, modification or change, above
- Motive, tortious interference with contract, **5:227 to 5:229**
- Municipal employees, loyalty duty of employees, **5:242**
- Negligence
 - hiring and retention, tort claims, **5:203 to 5:216**
 - infliction of emotional distress, torts not recognized in Texas, **5:236**
 - misrepresentation, tort claims, **5:173 to 5:186**
 - privacy, remedies for polygraph testing, **6:46**
- New client database, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:251**
- Noncompetition
 - agreement, consideration, **5:23**
 - clause, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:78**
 - covenants, **5:254 to 5:273**
- Nonsolicitation clause in employment contract, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:262**
- Notice
 - claim, tort litigation, **5:95, 5:96**
 - damages for wrongful discharge, **5:80**
 - termination of employment contract, **5:71**
- Offer of reemployment, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:79**
- One-year rule, statute of frauds and employment contract claims, **5:57**

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Option to renew, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:81**
- Ordinary employment disputes not actionable, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:150**
- Out-of-state restrictive covenants, law applied in enforcing, **5:271, 5:272**
- Outrageous conduct, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:151**
- Parent and subsidiary companies, liability for torts, **5:96**
- Parol evidence rule, employment contract claims, **5:64 to 5:66**
- Performance
 - intent not to perform, fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:167**
 - refusal to perform illegal act, employment contract claims, **5:38 to 5:40**
- termination of contract and performance of contract distinguished, **5:58**
- Per se slander, evidence of special damages, **5:116**
- Personal animosity, tortious interference with contract, **5:227 to 5:229**
- Pleadings
 - defamation, **5:108, 5:109, 5:137**
 - interference with contract tortiously, **5:231**
- Policy
 - attempts to expand public policy exception to at-will doctrine, **5:39**
 - written agreement to comply with policy can bind employer, express employment contracts, **5:20**
- Possible legislative changes to at-will doctrine, employment contract claims, **5:50 to 5:53**
- Post-termination solicitation of customers, conflict of interest

COMMON LAW—Cont’d

—Cont’d

- and loyalty duty of employees, **5:250**
- Preemption
- ERISA, **5:67, 5:185**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:302, 5:93**
- Prejudgment interest not available on punitive damages award, defamation, **5:144**
- Presumptions, at-will employment, **5:9 to 5:13**
- Prima facie tort not recognized in Texas, **5:235**
- Prior or former matters
- activities prior to leaving employment may constitute breach of loyalty duty of employees, **5:247**
- criminal record, duty to check applicant’s background, **5:209**
- enticement of employer’s employees by former employee, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:252**
- Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**
- Private whistleblowers
- employment contract claims, **5:40, 5:53**
- torts not recognized in Texas, **5:237**
- Privilege
- defamation, **5:120 to 5:140**
- qualified privilege, below
- Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above
- Promissory estoppel, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:88**
- Proof. Evidence, above
- Property, invasion of privacy, **5:191**
- Prospective business relations, tortious interference with, **5:222**
- Protection

COMMON LAW—Cont’d

—Cont’d

- employment contract claims, **5:7, 5:8**
- honest opinion, defamation, **5:121, 5:122**
- negligent hiring and retention, confidential relationship creates greater protection, **5:216**
- trade secrets, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:276 to 5:280**
- Proximate cause, negligent hiring and retention, **5:212**
- Publication of statement, defamation, **5:110 to 5:114**
- Public employees
- conflict of interest, loyalty duty of employees, **5:242, 5:243**
- employment contract claims, at-will termination, **5:41, 5:42**
- Publicity of private information, invasion of privacy, **5:193 to 5:195**
- Public policy, employment contract claims, **5:39**
- Punitive damages
- availability or unavailability in tort claims, **5:142, 5:143, 5:159, 5:172, 5:213, 5:233**
- breach of employment contract, **5:83**
- defamation, **5:142 to 5:144**
- fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:172**
- intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:159**
- interference with contract tortiously, **5:233**
- negligent hiring and retention, **5:213**
- Qualified privilege
- defamation, **5:126 to 5:130**
- invasion of privacy, **5:195**
- Quantum meruit, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:86**
- Quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:84 to 5:88**

INDEX

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Reasonable

expectation of privacy, invasion of privacy, **5:192**

liability can turn on reasonableness of challenged act, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:246**

reliance, below

scope of restrictions, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:258 to 5:260**

Receiving secret payments, loyalty duty of employees, **5:240**

Reckless disregard, defamation, **5:135, 5:136**

Recognition

satisfaction contracts recognized in Texas, **5:15**

torts not recognized in Texas, **5:188, 5:234 to 5:237**

Reduction in force, negligent misrepresentation, **5:180**

Reemployment offer, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:79**

Reformation of covenants with unreasonable restrictions, **5:259, 5:260**

Refusal to perform illegal act, employment contract claims, **5:38 to 5:40**

Rejection of private whistleblower bill, at-will doctrine, **5:53**

Release from liability, **5:287**

Reliance

reasonable reliance

fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:165, 5:166**

negligent misrepresentation, **5:177, 5:179**

representations in manual creating employment contract, **5:26**

Remedies or relief

at-will employment doctrine limits employees' remedies, **5:2 to 5:6**

breach of employment contract, **5:74 to 5:83**

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

damages, above

injunctions, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:260, 5:269, 5:270**

workers' compensation generally provides sole remedy for work-related injury, **5:97**

Renewal option, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:81**

Repeated harassment, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:151**

Representations

manual representation creating employment contract, **5:25 to 5:27**

material representations, fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:164**

negligent misrepresentation, tort claims, **5:173 to 5:186**

Restrictions. Limitations, above

Resume fraud does not bar employment contract claims, **5:68**

Retention, negligent, **5:203 to 5:216**

Rights

at-will employment doctrine, **5:4, 5:5**

clear limitation of rights required, express employment contracts, **5:21**

discharge rights of employers, employment contract claims, **5:4, 5:13 to 5:15, 5:28 to 5:32, 5:49**

inventions created by employees, **5:281 to 5:283**

termination of attorney-client contract, **5:73**

Sale of business contracts, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:255**

Satisfaction contracts recognized in Texas, **5:15**

Scope

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

qualified privilege, defamation, **5:127**

restrictions, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:258 to 5:260**

Secrets

receiving secret payments, loyalty duty of employees, **5:240**

trade secrets, below

Security guards employed by independent contractor, liability for false imprisonment, **5:199**

Self-publication of statement, defamation, **5:112**

Several documents combined can comprise informal employment contract, **5:19**

Severe distress, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:155**

Sexual harassment, privilege and defamation, **5:131**

Slander and libel. Defamation, above

Solicitation

customers, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:248 to 5:251**

non solicitation clause in employment contract, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:262**

Sources

claims, **5:1 to 5:6**

conflict, **1:14 to 1:16**

Special damages, defamation, **5:115, 5:116**

Specificity of complaints, defamation, **5:108, 5:109**

Spouse of at-will employee has no third party beneficiary claim, employment contracts, **5:13**

Standards

due process requirements in termination, standard of review, **5:45**

noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:255, 5:262**

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

termination of plan not subject to ERISA standards, negligent misrepresentation, **5:182 to 5:184**

State

employees, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:243**

Texas Commission on Human Rights, below

Statements

defamation, tort claims, **5:103 to 5:144**

employment contract claims, **5:31, 5:32**

Statute of frauds

employment contract claims, **5:56 to 5:63**

noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:266**

Statute of limitations

defamation, **5:106**

employment contract claims, **5:54, 5:55**

false imprisonment, **5:197, 5:198**

fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:161, 5:162**

intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:146**

interference with contract tortiously, **5:218**

Statutes

antidiscrimination laws restrict employers' discharge rights, employment contract claims, **5:49**

enforcement of out-of-state restrictive covenants, **5:271, 5:272**

ERISA, above

immunity, defamation, **5:128**

possible legislative changes to at-will doctrine, employment contract claims, **5:50 to 5:53**

strictures on public employees, loyalty duty of employees, **5:242, 5:243**

INDEX

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, preemption, **4:302, 5:93**
- Strict enforcement of pleading requirements, defamation, **5:109**
- Subsequent employment agreements, parol evidence rule, **5:65**
- Subsidiary and parent companies, liability for torts, **5:96**
- Sufficient. Insufficient, above
- Supervisors
 - employer's liability for supervisor's acts, tort litigation, **5:92**
- hiring authority, tortious interference with contract, **5:225**
- Termination
 - employees. Discharge or termination of employees, above
 - lawful termination of employment contract, **5:69 to 5:73**
 - negligent misrepresentation, termination of plan not subject to ERISA standards, **5:182 to 5:184**
 - performance of contract and termination of contract distinguished, **5:58**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights
 - Act, preemption, **4:302, 5:93**
 - statements made in Commission proceedings, absolute privilege defense to defamation, **5:124**
- Third party
 - involvement in publication of statement, defamation, **5:111**
- spouse of at-will employee has no third party beneficiary claim, employment contracts, **5:13**
- Time or date
 - duration terms may create informal employment contracts, **5:18**
- early disposition of defamation claims, **5:105**

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- indefinite employment term creates at-will arrangement, **5:10 to 5:12**
- solicitation of customers, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:248 to 5:250**
- statute of limitations, above
- Tort claims
 - general discussion, **5:1 to 5:6, 5:89 to 5:237**
- breach of employment contract, no punitive damages absent independent tort claim, **5:83**
- defamation, above
- elements of claim, above
- employee exposure, pandemic disease, employer not liable, **5:102**
- intentional infliction of emotional distress, above
- intentional injuries, workers' compensation, **5:98 to 5:101**
- sources of conflict, **1:16**
- Trade secrets
 - confidentiality duty of employees, **5:276 to 5:280**
 - noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:261**
- Treatment of restrictive covenants in other states, **5:272**
- Truth defense, defamation, **5:118, 5:119**
- Unavailability. Availability or unavailability, above
- Unemployment application statements, absolute privilege defense to defamation, **5:125**
- Unenforceable covenant, action for tortious interference, **5:273**
- Unilateral mistake, negligent misrepresentation, **5:186**
- Unjust enrichment, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:87**
- Unjustified reliance, fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:166**

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Use of invention depends on nature of employment, rights to inventions created by employees, **5:282, 5:283**

Valid underlying contract, tortious interference with contract, **5:220, 5:221**

Vehemence of language used not evidence of malice, defamation, **5:138**

Violations

loyalty duty of employees, **5:240 to 5:253**

noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:267**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

Whistleblowers. Private whistleblowers, above

Workers' compensation deduction of workers' compensation from breach of employment contract award, **5:82**

ferae naturae doctrine, **5:100**

intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:157**

intentional injury, tort litigation, **5:98 to 5:101**

"personal animosity" exception, tort litigation, **5:101**

sole remedy for work-related injury, tort litigation, **5:97**

Writing or written agreement to comply with policy can bind employer, **5:20**

amendment of employment contract, **5:63**

notice, termination of employment contract, **5:71**

statute of frauds, above

Wrongdoing

discharge of employees, **5:6, 5:47 to 5:49, 5:76 to 5:83**

employees and independent contractors, wrongs of, **5:238 to 5:286**

Borrowed Employee Doctrine, **5:286**

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

tort claims, negligent hiring and retention, **5:205, 5:206**

COMMUNICABLE OR CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

AIDS/HIV. See index heading **AIDS/HIV**

Rehabilitation Act, **4:174**

Workers' compensation, notice of statutory rights, **7:168**

COMMUNICATION OR COMMUNICATIONS

Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Discovery, attorney-client privilege, **8:162 to 8:171**

Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:17, 6:20, 6:23**

Protection from discrimination, communication to employer by employee that accommodation is needed for religious practices, **3:80**

Settlement of claims, confidentiality of communications during alternative dispute resolution proceedings, **2:178**

Use of company communications systems policy, **2:215, 2:225**

COMMUNITY REPORTING

Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, **7:177**

COMPANY PROPERTY

Policy concerning use of, **2:227**

COMPANY TECHNOLOGY AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Policy concerning use of, **2:215, 2:225**

COMPELLING ARBITRATION

Procedure and forms, **8:112, 8:257, 8:258**

COMPENSATION

INDEX

COMPENSATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Constructive employment policies, questions about previous compensation claims impermissible, **2:20**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:150, 2:155 to 2:157**

Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Unemployment compensation general discussion, **7:225 to 7:255** for detailed treatment see index heading UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Wages. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

Workers' compensation. See index heading WORKERS' COMPENSATION

COMPENSATORY DAMAGES

After-acquired evidence, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:75**

Americans with Disabilities Act, **9:63**

Caps on damages, discrimination cases, **9:60 to 9:62**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:79**

Civil Rights Act of 1991, discrimination cases, **9:60, 9:61**

Discrimination cases, generally, **9:59 to 9:64**

Forum choice, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**

Good faith, Americans with Disabilities Act, **9:63**

Jury trials, **8:218**

Nonpecuniary losses, discrimination cases, **9:64**

Selecting federal or state claims, **8:76**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, discrimination cases, **9:62**

COMPENSATORY TIME AS SUBSTITUTE FOR OVERTIME

Wages, federal provisions, **7:23 to 7:26**

COMPETITION

Noncompetition. See index heading NONCOMPETITION

Veterans' Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, competing for public employment, **3:128**

COMPLAINING OR COMPLAINT

Constructive employment policies, sexual harassment, **2:47 to 2:56**

Privacy, wall-to-wall search by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:62**

Retaliation. See index heading RETALIATION

Title VII sexual harassment, record of prior complaint, **4:29**

COMPLAINTS [PLEADINGS]

Additional elements, discrimination cases, **8:152**

Claims

common law tort claims, defamation, **5:108, 5:109**

discrimination cases, particular claims require additional elements, **8:152**

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:108, 5:109**

Discrimination cases, **8:151, 8:152**

Drafting, **8:150 to 8:152**

Federal discrimination cases, **8:151, 8:152**

Particular claims require additional elements, discrimination cases, **8:152**

Preparation, **8:149 to 8:152**

Purpose of complaint defines nature of drafting, **8:150**

State discrimination cases, **8:151, 8:152**

Texas Commission on Human Rights, discrimination claims,

COMPLAINTS [PLEADINGS]

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

8:233 to 8:236, 8:244

**COMPLIANCE OR
NONCOMPLIANCE**

Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:274, 4:275**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:90**

Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:120 to 4:123**

City of Austin’s antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:386 to 4:388**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:68 to 4:70**

Civil Rights Act of 1871, **4:81 to 4:84**

Common law contract claims, written agreement to comply with policy can bind employer, **5:20**

Conspiracy to Obstruct Justice Act, **4:270**

Equal Pay Act, **4:51 to 4:53**

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:188 to 4:192**

Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, **4:286**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:245**

Privacy, psychological analysis must comply with civil rights legislation, **6:49**

Reduction in force, penalty for noncompliance with federal notice requirements, **7:221**

Rehabilitation Act, **4:170 to 4:172**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:304 to 4:307**

Title VII, **4:3 to 4:16**

Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **4:291**

Veterans’ Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, **4:295**

**COMPLIANCE OR
NONCOMPLIANCE—Cont'd**

—Cont'd

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

COMPREHENSIVE COVERAGE

Protection from discrimination, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:119**

**COMPUTATION OF BENEFIT
BASED ON PAST WAGES**

Unemployment compensation, **7:233 to 7:236**

COMPUTERS

Computer screen, **2:226**

Constructive employment policies, monitoring use by employees, **2:102**

Discovery, computer hard drives and servers, **7:181, 7:182**

Wages and benefits, computer specialists, **7:19**

CONCILIATION

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, discrimination claims, **8:229**

**CONCLUSORY ALLEGATIONS IN
PLEADINGS**

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:137**

CONDITIONAL JOB OFFER

Health, result of medical exam, **6:78**

CONDITION OR CONDITIONS

Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:130, 4:132**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, condition of employment, **2:164**

Health. See index heading **HEALTH**

Mitigated or unmitigated condition. See index heading **MITIGATED OR UNMITIGATED
CONDITION**

INDEX

CONDITION OR CONDITIONS

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, condition must be directly tied to pregnancy, **4:247**
- Progression of disputes, discrimination claim litigation, **1:40**
- Rehabilitation Act, conditions protected, **4:174 to 4:177**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, disability, **4:339**

CONDUCT

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, claimant's age at time of discriminatory act, **4:92**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, prohibited conduct, **4:96 to 4:103**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, acts constituting discrimination, **4:139**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, prohibited conduct, **4:138 to 4:142**
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, prohibited conduct, **4:392, 4:393**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:73**
- Civil Rights Act of 1871, prohibited conduct, **4:86, 4:87**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Evidence. See index heading **EVIDENCE**
- Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, prohibited conduct, **4:288**
- Misconduct. See index heading **MISCONDUCT**
- Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, prohibited conduct, **4:362**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, prohibited conduct, **4:249 to 4:261**

CONDUCT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Privacy, conduct constituting violation of Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:29**
- Remedial action. See index heading **REMEDIAL ACTION**
- Sources of conflict, **1:13**
- Texas AIDS Testing Law, prohibited conduct, **4:366 to 4:368**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, prohibited conduct, **4:314, 4:315, 4:320, 4:348, 4:349**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act. See index heading **TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**
- Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, prohibited conduct, **4:375**
- Title VII, **4:20 to 4:22, 4:28**
- Title VII. See index heading **TITLE VII**
- Unemployment compensation, disqualification based on conduct, **7:237 to 7:246**
- Wages and benefits, destruction of exemption under federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:21**

CONDUCTING

- Investigation, Texas Commission on Human Rights, **8:238 to 8:241**
- Performance evaluations, constructive employment policies, **2:85, 2:86**

CONFIDENTIAL OR CONFIDENTIALITY

- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:52, 2:53**
- Discovery, **8:161 to 8:178**

**CONFIDENTIAL OR
CONFIDENTIALITY—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, protection of confidential information, **2:161**
- Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
- Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**
- Settlement of claims, **2:176 to 2:178, 2:201**

CONFLICTS

- Attorneys, accepting or rejecting case, **8:5**
- Collective bargaining agreements, **3:79, 4:154**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Evidence in discrimination cases, pretext, **9:9**
- Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
- Law, conflicts of. See index heading **GOVERNING LAW**

CONSENT

- Constructive employment policies, release of information post-termination, **2:135**
- Health, release of AIDS/HIV information prohibited without, **6:145**
- Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**

CONSIDERATION

- Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:22, 5:23**
- Settlement of claims, recitation of consideration, **2:187**

**CONSOLIDATED OMNIBUS
BUDGET RECONCILIATION
ACT**

- See index heading **COBRA**

CONSORTIUM, LOSS OF

- Common law tort claims, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:153**

CONSPIRACY

CONSPIRACY—Cont'd

- Cont'd
- Common law tort claims, civil conspiracy, **5:200 to 5:202**
- To Obstruct Justice Act
- general discussion, **4:269 to 4:272**
- for detailed treatment see index heading **CONSPIRACY TO OBSTRUCT JUSTICE ACT**

**CONSPIRACY TO OBSTRUCT
JUSTICE ACT**

- General discussion, **4:269 to 4:272**
- Compliance, **4:270**
- Coverage, **4:270 to 4:272**
- Protection, **4:272**

**CONSTITUTIONAL
CONSIDERATIONS**

- Additional remedy against discrimination, Constitution of Texas, **4:299**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Fourth Amendment. See index heading **FOURTH AMENDMENT**
- Protection from discrimination, classifications based on marital status, **3:107**

**CONSTRUCTION AND
INTERPRETATION**

- Administrative interpretations in discrimination area, **1:8**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, narrow construction of exemptions, **4:94**
- Arbitration clauses, broad construction, **8:99**
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance shares interpretation with federal law, **4:385**
- Evidence in discrimination cases, statements showing bias used to interpret ambiguous conduct, **9:11**
- Health, inaccurate interpretation of drug or alcohol test results can result in liability, **6:116, 6:117**

INDEX

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Summary judgment motions, rules
of contract construction gov-
ern, **8:197**

CONSTRUCTION WORK

Affirmative action under federal
law after “Adarand,” **4:273**
to **4:284**

CONSTRUCTIVE DISCHARGE

Burden of proof in discrimination
cases, **9:27**

Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:37**,
4:38

CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Accusations must be handled
quickly and fairly, sexual
harassment prevention poli-
cies, **2:46**

Action of employer
effect in administrative proceeding,
communicating reason for
termination to employee,
2:131

prompt and effective remedial
action required if sexual
harassment found, **2:57 to**
2:61

Actions and proceedings
avoiding litigation, developing
policies, **2:1 to 2:139**

breach of promised confidentiality
may be actionable, investigat-
ing sexual harassment com-
plaint, **2:53**

defamation suits, post-termination
issues, **2:136**

effect of employer’s action in
administrative proceeding,
communicating reason for
termination to employee,
2:131

harasser suits, prompt and effective
remedial action required if
sexual harassment found,
2:61

CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Additional items to include in
handbook for employees,
2:65

Administrative agencies and
proceedings
rulings disfavor English-only poli-
cies, **2:72, 2:73**

termination of employee, **2:131**

Age, discriminatory questions dur-
ing interview, **2:30**

Agreements. Contracts, below

Amount, employee suggestion
awards, **2:139**

Anticipating disputes, **2:1 to 2:4**

Antiharassment policy, sexual
harassment prevention, **2:45**,
2:46

Applications and applicants
designing effective application
policies and forms, **2:10 to**
2:21

recruitment of applicant
procedures may perpetuate
discrimination, **2:37, 2:38**

Arbitration clauses, employment
manuals and statements of
policy, **2:79**

Aspects of employment,
documentation by employers,
2:6

Attorneys, investigating sexual
harassment complaint, **2:50**,
2:51

At-will employment and employ-
ment status

designing effective application
policies and forms, **2:13, 2:14**
manuals and statement of policy,
2:76 to 2:78

Authorization to obtain references
and credit history, designing
effective application policies
and forms, **2:16**

Avoiding litigation, developing
policies, **2:1 to 2:139**

Awards, employee suggestion
awards, **2:137 to 2:139**

CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont’d

—Cont’d

- Background checks, designing effective application policies and forms, **2:15 to 2:17**
- Benefits. Wages and benefits, below
- Breach of promised confidentiality may be actionable, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:53**
- Business
 - extension exception to prohibited interception, surveillance of employees, **2:106**
 - limited English-only policy permitted if business necessity exists, **2:74**
 - protection of employer’s business interests, **2:68 to 2:70**
- Care in conducting performance evaluations, importance, **2:85, 2:86**
- Checklists, **2:209 to 2:212**
- Claims
 - defamation claims based on performance evaluations, **2:91**
- English-only policies, **2:73**
- ignored claims can result in employer liability, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:44**
- preventing discrimination claims, documentation of discipline of employees, **2:95**
- questions about previous compensation claims impermissible, designing effective application policies and forms, **2:20**
- tort claims, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:51**
- Clarification of at-will status, designing effective application policies and forms, **2:13, 2:14**
- Communication or communications

CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont’d

—Cont’d

- establishment of effective channels of communication, anticipating and resolving disputes, **2:4**
- evidentiary privilege for communications during investigation, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:54, 2:55**
- policy for use of company communications systems, **2:225**
- termination of employee, communicating reason to employee, **2:129 to 2:131**
- Compensation, questions about previous compensation claims impermissible, **2:20**
- Complaint of sexual harassment, investigating, **2:47 to 2:56**
- Completion of documentation and employee notices, exit interview, **2:126**
- Computer use, monitoring, **2:102**
- Conducting performance evaluations, importance of taking care in, **2:85, 2:86**
- Conduct of employees
 - misconduct, discipline of employees, **2:97 to 2:100**
- sample policy for employee conduct, form, **2:214**
- Confidentiality, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:52, 2:53**
- Consent to release information, post-termination issues, **2:135**
- Continuing infractions, progressive discipline policies, **2:109**
- Contracts
 - employment contract, imply existence of, **2:78**
 - no contract right if employer retains sole discretion to set amount of employee suggestion award, **2:139**
- Counseling poor performers, termination policies, **2:118**

INDEX

CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - Credit history, background checks, **2:16**
 - Criminal history, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:32**
 - Date. Time or date, below
 - Debate as to value of progressive discipline policies, **2:116**
 - Decisions
 - reviewing discharge decisions, **2:119**
 - subjective criteria in hiring decisions, **2:41**
 - Defamation
 - performance evaluations, claims based on, **2:91**
 - post-termination issues, **2:133 to 2:136**
 - Description of job, designing effective application policies and forms, **2:11**
 - Designing effective application policies and forms, **2:10 to 2:21**
 - Development, avoiding litigation, **2:1 to 2:139**
 - Direct involvement of counsel and privilege, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:50, 2:51**
 - Disability, spontaneous disclosure by applicant during interview, **2:26**
 - Discharge or termination of employees
 - general discussion, **2:117 to 2:131**
 - checklist, **2:212**
 - form, sample termination policy, **2:216**
 - sample termination policy, **2:215**
 - work rules should not limit right to discharge, employment manuals and statement of policy, **2:78**
 - Discipline of employees
 - general discussion, **2:93 to 2:100**

CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - manuals and statement of policy, **2:77, 2:78**
 - progressive discipline policies, **2:108 to 2:116**
 - Disclaimer, sample form, **2:218**
 - Disclosure of disability by applicant spontaneously during interview, **2:26**
 - Discovery of documents, **2:8**
 - Discretion to set amount of award, enforceability of employee suggestion award plans, **2:139**
 - Discrimination
 - designing effective application policies and forms, **2:18 to 2:20**
 - performance evaluations, **2:90**
 - preventing discrimination claims, documentation of discipline of employees, **2:95**
 - questions, **2:18 to 2:20, 2:24 to 2:33**
 - recruitment and hiring of personnel, **2:36 to 2:38**
 - reducing interviewing risks, **2:24 to 2:33**
 - Disputes, **2:1 to 2:9**
 - Documentation
 - discipline of employees, **2:94, 2:95**
 - exit interview, **2:128**
 - investigations, **2:9, 2:17**
 - performance evaluations, **2:87**
 - practices, **2:5 to 2:9**
 - termination of employee, **2:121 to 2:123, 2:126, 2:128**
 - Drug testing, **2:66**
 - Duty of employer, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:49**
 - Effective matters
 - channels of communication, anticipating and resolving disputes, **2:4**
 - designing effective application policies and forms, **2:10 to 2:21**

**CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT
POLICIES—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
 - prompt and effective remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:57 to 2:61**
 - Eligibility for employment, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:28**
 - E-mail policy sample form, **2:215**
 - Enforceability of employee suggestion award plans, **2:138, 2:139**
 - English-only policies, **2:71 to 2:74**
 - Establishment of effective channels of communication, anticipating and resolving disputes, **2:4**
 - Evaluation or evaluations anticipating and resolving disputes, **2:3**
 - performance evaluations, **2:83 to 2:92**
 - periodic evaluation helps prevent discrimination, recruitment and hiring of personnel, **2:36 to 2:38**
 - writing employee evaluations, checklist, **2:211**
 - Evidence
 - misconduct, discipline of employees, **2:97 to 2:100**
 - privilege for communications during investigation of sexual harassment complaint, **2:54, 2:55**
 - Exclusions or exceptions
 - business extension exception, prohibited interception, **2:106**
 - claim possible for exclusionary use of non-English language, English-only policies, **2:73**
 - Exit interview, termination of employee, **2:124 to 2:128**
 - Failure of employee to follow procedure, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:49**
 - Fair handling of accusations, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:46**

**CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT
POLICIES—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
 - Fines, progressive discipline policies, **2:111 to 2:113**
 - Formal discipline policy improves professionalism, **2:115**
 - Forms, **2:214 to 2:218**
 - General handbook checklist, **2:209**
 - Handbooks and manuals
 - general discussion, **2:63 to 2:65**
 - checklists, **2:209, 2:210**
 - items to include in employee handbook, **2:63 to 2:65, 2:210**
 - statement of policy, **2:75 to 2:80**
 - Handling accusations, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:46**
 - Harassment
 - policy, **2:230**
 - protection from harassment, treatment of employees in workplace, **2:82**
 - sexual harassment, below
 - Health
 - information, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:25, 2:26**
 - leave, **2:67**
 - Hiring of personnel, **2:35 to 2:39, 2:41**
 - History
 - authorization to obtain credit history, background checks, **2:16**
 - criminal history, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:32**
 - Ignored claims can result in employer liability, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:44**
 - ImPLY existence of contract, employment manuals and statement of policy, **2:78**
 - Importance, performance evaluations, **2:85 to 2:87**
 - Increasing penalties for continuing infractions, progressive disci-

**CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT
POLICIES—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
 - pline policies, **2:109**
 - Ineffective response can lead to employer liability, prompt and effective remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:60**
 - Information
 - benefits, employment manuals and statement of policy, **2:80**
 - health information, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:25, 2:26**
 - investigating misconduct, informing employees of policies, **2:100**
 - post-termination issues, **2:133 to 2:136**
 - Interception prohibited, surveillance of employees, **2:105, 2:106**
 - Internal investigations, **2:9, 2:55**
 - Intervention by employer, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:43 to 2:46**
 - Interviews
 - exit interview, termination of employee, **2:124 to 2:128**
 - reducing interviewing risks, **2:22 to 2:34**
 - Investigations
 - documentation, **2:9, 2:17**
 - exit interview, termination of employee, **2:125**
 - internal investigations, **2:9, 2:55**
 - misconduct, discipline of employees, **2:97 to 2:100**
 - off-duty employees, surveillance, **2:104**
 - sexual harassment complaint, **2:47 to 2:56**
 - Involvement of counsel and privilege, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:50, 2:51**
 - Items to include in handbook for employees, **2:63 to 2:65, 2:210**

**CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT
POLICIES—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
 - Job descriptions, designing effective application policies and forms, **2:11**
 - Keeping. Retention, below
 - Language
 - English-only policies, **2:71 to 2:74**
 - limiting grounds for discipline in handbook, **2:77**
 - Laws. Statutes, below
 - Leave, health and medical leave, **2:67**
 - Liability, sexual harassment, **2:44, 2:60**
 - Limitations
 - English-only policies, **2:74**
 - language limiting grounds for discipline in handbook, **2:77**
 - options of employer may be restricted by publication of rules, progressive discipline policies, **2:114**
 - right to discharge, employment manuals and statement of policy, **2:78**
 - Litigation. Actions and proceedings, above
 - Lost opportunities to be given to harmed employee, prompt and effective remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:58**
 - Manuals. Handbooks and manuals, above
 - Marital status, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:31**
 - Materials to include, documentation of termination of employee, **2:123**
 - Medical leave, **2:67**
 - Membership in protected category should not affect hiring process, **2:39**
 - Minimum, fine may not reduce wage to below, **2:112**
 - Misconduct, discipline of employees, **2:97 to 2:100**

**CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT
POLICIES—Cont’d**

—Cont’d

Monetary sanctions, progressive discipline policies, **2:111 to 2:113**

Monitoring computer use, surveillance of employees, **2:102**

Nationality, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:27, 2:28**

Nonsolicitation policies, protection of employer’s business interests, **2:69, 2:70**

Nonwork-related questions, reducing interviewing risks, **2:23**

Notice or notices
completion of employee notices, exit interview, **2:126**
personal notice to employee required for particular matters, **2:64**

Objective performance evaluation systems, **2:88**

Off-duty employees, investigation of, **2:104**

Options of employer may be restricted by publication of rules, progressive discipline policies, **2:114**

Penalties or sanctions, progressive discipline policies, **2:109, 2:111 to 2:113**

Performance
counseling poor performers, termination policies, **2:118**
evaluations, **2:83 to 2:92**

Perpetuation of discrimination, applicant recruitment procedures, **2:37, 2:38**

Personal notice to employee required for particular matters, **2:64**

Plans, employee suggestion awards, **2:138, 2:139**

Polygraph tests, investigating and proving misconduct, **2:99**

Post-termination issues, **2:132 to 2:136**

Prevention

**CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT
POLICIES—Cont’d**

—Cont’d

discrimination claims, documentation of discipline of employees, **2:95**

sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:42 to 2:46**

Previous compensation claims, impermissible question, **2:20**

Privilege
investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:50, 2:51, 2:54, 2:55**
qualified privilege of employer, post-termination issues, **2:134**

Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above

Progressive discipline policies, **2:108 to 2:116**

Prohibitions
interception, surveillance of employees, **2:105, 2:106**
protection of employer’s business interests, banning of solicitation, **2:70**

Prompt remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:57 to 2:61**

Proof. Evidence, above

Protection
business interests of employer, **2:68 to 2:70**
internal investigations, sexual harassment complaint, **2:55**
membership in protected category should not affect hiring process, **2:39**
retaliation, protecting employee complaining of sexual harassment from, **2:56**
treatment of employees in workplace, protection from harassment, **2:82**

Publication, discipline of employees, **2:96, 2:114, 2:115**

Qualified privilege of employer, post-termination issues, **2:134**

Questions

INDEX

CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - designing effective application policies and forms, **2:18 to 2:20**
 - discrimination, **2:18 to 2:20, 2:24 to 2:33**
 - reducing interviewing risks, **2:22 to 2:34**
 - Quick handling of accusations, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:46**
 - Recruitment of personnel, **2:35 to 2:39**
 - Reduction
 - fine may not reduce wage to below minimum, **2:112**
 - interviewing risks, **2:22 to 2:34**
 - References, authorization to obtain, **2:16**
 - Regulatory requirements, retaining employment applications, **2:21**
 - Release of information, post-termination issues, **2:135**
 - Religious orientation, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:29**
 - Remedial action, sexual harassment, **2:57 to 2:61**
 - Resolution of disputes, **2:1 to 2:4**
 - Response, prompt and effective remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:60**
 - Retaining. Retention, below
 - Retaliation, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:56**
 - Retention
 - applications for employment, **2:21**
 - no contract right if employer retains sole discretion to set amount of employee suggestion award, **2:139**
 - performance evaluations, **2:92**
 - Reviewing discharge decisions, **2:119**
 - Rights

CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - no contract right if employer retains sole discretion to set amount of employee suggestion award, **2:139**
 - work rules should not limit right to discharge, **2:78**
 - Risks of interviewing, reducing, **2:22 to 2:34**
 - Rules, work rules, **2:78, 2:96, 2:114**
 - Rulings of agency disfavor
 - English-only policies, **2:72, 2:73**
 - Sample forms, **2:214 to 2:218**
 - Searches
 - investigating and proving misconduct, discipline of employees, **2:98**
 - surveillance of employees, **2:107**
 - Self-evaluation of performance, **2:89**
 - Sexual harassment
 - form, policy, **2:217, 2:230**
 - investigating complaint, **2:47 to 2:56**
 - prevention policies, **2:42 to 2:46**
 - prompt and effective remedial action required if harassment found, **2:57 to 2:61**
 - Sole discretion retained by employer to set amount of employee suggestion award, **2:139**
 - Solicitation policies, protection of employer's business interests, **2:69, 2:70**
 - Spontaneous disclosure by applicant of disability during interview, **2:26**
 - Standards, performance evaluations, **2:84**
 - Statement of policy, employment manuals, **2:75 to 2:80**
 - Status
 - at-will employment and employment status, above

**CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT
POLICIES—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
 - effect of fine on worker's status, **2:113**
 - marital status, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:31**
 - uniformed service status, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:33**
 - Statutes
 - applications for employment, requirements for retaining, **2:21**
 - performance evaluations, period for retention, **2:92**
 - Subjective criteria
 - evaluation, anticipating and resolving disputes, **2:3**
 - hiring decisions, **2:41**
 - Suggestion awards for employees, **2:137 to 2:139**
 - Surveillance of employees, **2:101 to 2:116**
 - Suspension, progressive discipline policies, **2:110**
 - Termination. Discharge or termination of employees, above
 - Tests and testing
 - drug testing, **2:66**
 - polygraph tests, investigating and proving misconduct, **2:99**
 - positions, testing for, **2:40**
 - Time or date
 - prompt remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:57 to 2:61**
 - quick handling of accusations, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:46**
 - recruitment and hiring of personnel, periodic evaluation helps prevent discrimination, **2:36 to 2:38**
 - statutory period for retention of performance evaluations, **2:92**
 - Tips for investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:48**
 - Tort claims, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:51**

**CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT
POLICIES—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
 - Treatment of employees in workplace, **2:81, 2:82**
 - Truthful reason for termination, communicating to employee, **2:130**
 - Uniformed service status, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:33**
 - Use
 - claim possible for exclusionary use of non-English language, **2:73**
 - monitoring computer use, surveillance of employees, **2:102**
 - Video surveillance of employees, **2:103**
 - Violations, anticipating and resolving disputes, **2:2**
 - Wages and benefits
 - employment manuals and statement of policy, **2:80**
 - fine may not reduce wage to below minimum, **2:112**
 - Word-of-mouth recruitment may perpetuate discrimination, **2:38**
 - Work experiences, documentation by employees, **2:7**
 - Work rules, **2:78, 2:96, 2:114**
 - Writing employee evaluations, checklist, **2:211**

CONSULTING COUNSEL

- Settlement of claims, employee, **2:168 to 2:171**

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

- See index heading COMMUNICABLE OR CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE

- Family and Medical Leave Act, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:226 to 4:228**
- Wages and benefits, COBRA, **7:92 to 7:105**

CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT

INDEX

CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Common law contract claims,
consideration for noncompet
agreement, **5:23**

CONTINUING

Duties of employer after termina-
tion, reduction in force, **7:222**
to **7:224**

Infractions, constructive employ-
ment policies, **2:109**

Treatment, Family and Medical
Leave Act, **4:211**

Violations, statute of limitations,
8:36, 8:45, 8:52, 8:53

CONTRACTORS

Government contractors. See index
heading GOVERNMENT CONTRAC-
TORS

Independent contractors. See index
heading INDEPENDENT CONTRAC-
TORS

CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS

Affirmative action under federal
law after “Adarand,” **4:273**
to **4:284**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **3:56,**
4:72 to 4:74

Collective bargaining. See index
heading COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies.
See index heading CONSTRUC-
TIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Employment contracts. See index
heading EMPLOYMENT
CONTRACTS

Existence of contract
common law tort claims, **5:176,**
5:215

constructive employment policies,
employment manuals and
statement of policy, **2:78**

Family and Medical Leave Act,
rights may not be waived or

CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

limited by contract, **4:232,**
4:233

Government contractors. See index
heading GOVERNMENT CONTRAC-
TORS

Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION

Reduction in force. See index
heading REDUCTION IN FORCE

Settlement of claims. See index
heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

Summary judgment motions, rules
of contract construction gov-
ern, **8:197**

Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

CONTRIBUTIONS

Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act, group health care,
4:105

CONTROL

Common law claims, liability of
employer for wrongs commit-
ted by independent contractor,
5:285

Immigration Reform and Control
Act of 1986
general discussion, **4:285 to 4:289**
for detailed treatment see index
heading IMMIGRATION REFORM
AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986

Title VII. See index heading TITLE
VII

Unemployment compensation,
status of employee rests on
employer control over results
produced, **7:227**

Workers' compensation, written
HIV exposure control plan,
7:110

CONVERSATIONS

Privacy, on-site employee surveil-
lance, **6:18 to 6:22**

CONVICTION OF CRIME

CONVICTION OF CRIME—Cont'd
—Cont'd

Protection from discrimination,
unrelated criminal convictions, **3:108 to 3:112, 3:152**

CORPORATIONS

Attorneys, issue of dual representation, **8:22**

Family and Medical Leave Act,
coverage of corporate officers, **4:191**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, corporate employees not individually liable, **4:305**

COSTS

Americans with Disabilities Act.
See index heading AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Forum choice, choosing agency, **8:56**

Protection from discrimination,
reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:75**

Texas Payday Act, enforcement action, **7:64**

COUNSEL

See index heading ATTORNEYS

COUNSELING POOR PERFORMERS

Constructive employment policies,
termination policies, **2:118**

COURTS

Arbitration awards, judicial review, **8:114 to 8:116**

Common law contract claims,
employment contracts, **5:48, 5:72**

Federal courts. See index heading FEDERAL MATTERS

Forum choice, **1:34 to 1:36, 8:61 to 8:74**

Forum choice, litigation, **1:35, 8:61 to 8:64**

Joinder of common law and discrimination claims, wage

COURTS—Cont'd
—Cont'd

cases, **8:88 to 8:90**

Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY

State courts. See index heading

STATE

Unemployment compensation,
judicial review, **7:255**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

COVENANTS

See index heading COMMON LAW

COVERAGE

Affirmative action under federal law after "Adarand," **4:274 to 4:279**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:90 to 4:103, 4:114, 4:115**

Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:120 to 4:142, 4:158**

Attorney developing theory of case, no workers' compensation coverage for volunteers, **8:19**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:386 to 4:407**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:68 to 4:74, 4:77**

Civil Rights Act of 1871, **4:81 to 4:87**

Conspiracy to Obstruct Justice Act, **4:270 to 4:272**

Continuation of coverage. See index heading CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE

Equal Pay Act, **4:51 to 4:60**

Family and Medical Leave Act general discussion, **4:188 to 4:221**

for detailed treatment see index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Health, Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, **6:96**

Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, **4:286 to 4:288**

Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, **4:360**

INDEX

COVERAGE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
4:245 to 4:261

Press coverage, collateral issues
affecting litigation, **8:248,**
8:249

Privacy, Employee Polygraph
Protection Act of 1988, **6:28**

Protection from discrimination, **3:1**
to 3:131

Rehabilitation Act, **4:170 to 4:178**

Settlement of claims, presence or
absence of insurance cover-
age, **2:173, 2:174**

Texas AIDS Testing Law, **4:364**

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, **4:304 to 4:351**

Texas Disability Discrimination
Law, **4:354**

Texas Public Education Religious
Discrimination Law, **4:373**

Texas Public Employment Equal
Pay Law, **4:370**

Title VII, **4:3 to 4:22**

Unemployment compensation,
7:226 to 7:231

Uniformed Services Employment
and Reemployment Rights
Act, **4:291 to 4:293**

Wages and benefits. See index
heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

Workers' compensation, **7:108 to**
7:113

CO-WORKERS

See index heading **CO-EMPLOYEES**

CRA 91

See index heading **CIVIL RIGHTS ACT**
OF 1991

CREATIONS AND DEVELOPMENTS

Common law claims, **5:290**

CREDIT

Disclosure of information. See
index heading **FAIR CREDIT**
REPORTING ACT

CREDIT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

History, constructive employment
policies, **2:16**

Reports and reporting, privacy, **6:4**
to 6:7, 6:65

CREED

Protection from discrimination,
classes protected, **3:71 to**
3:85

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, categories
protected, **4:323 to 4:326**

CRIMINAL HISTORY

Common law tort claims, negligent
hiring, **5:209**

Constructive employment policies,
discriminatory questions dur-
ing interview, **2:32**

Privacy, application process, **6:8,**
6:9

CRIMINAL MATTERS

History. See index heading **CRIMI-**
NAL HISTORY

Penalties. See index heading **WAGES**
AND BENEFITS

Protection from discrimination.
See index heading **PROTECTION**
FROM DISCRIMINATION

CRUELTY

Common law tort claims for
intentional infliction of emo-
tional harm, common cruelty,
5:149

CURRENT MATTERS

Dependency on drugs or alcohol,
Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, **4:337**

Rate, attorneys' fees, **8:135**

Use of illegal drugs, **4:175, 6:110**

CUSTOMERS

See index heading **CLIENTS OR**
CUSTOMERS

CYCLICAL NATURE

Health, ergonomic injuries, **6:157**

DAMAGES

- Awards of damages
 - caps on damages and damage awards, below
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, caps on damage awards, **4:79**
- forum choice, choosing agency, **8:58 to 8:60**
- jury trials, **8:218**
- punitive damages. See index heading PUNITIVE DAMAGES
- Caps on damages and damage awards
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:79**
- discrimination cases, generally, **9:60 to 9:62**
- forum choice, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:79, 9:82**
- Civil rights violations, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:82**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Compensatory damages. See index heading COMPENSATORY DAMAGES
- Experts used in establishing, **8:212**
- Forum choice, choosing agency, **8:58 to 8:60**
- Punitive damages. See index heading PUNITIVE DAMAGES

DATABASE OF NEW CLIENTS

- Common law claims, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:251**

DATE

- See index heading TIME OR DATE

DEATH OF EMPLOYEE

- Statute of frauds, application to contracts promising employment until death, **5:59**

DECISIONS AND DETERMINATIONS

DECISIONS AND DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Cont'd
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, BFOQ defense, **4:108, 4:109**
- Answers, scope of statute should affect pleading decisions, **8:154**
- Attorneys. See index heading ATTORNEYS
- Common law claims, liability of employer for wrongs committed by independent contractor, **5:285**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, necessity of contract for client, **2:140**
- Evidence in discrimination cases, subtle discrimination, **9:8 to 9:10, 9:17**
- Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Forum choice, choosing agency, **8:57**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, hiring decisions, **4:250**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Unemployment compensation, initial determination of benefit claims, **7:250 to 7:253**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

DECREASE

- See index heading REDUCTION

DEDUCTIONS

- Common law contract claims, workers' compensation deducted from breach of employment contract award, **5:82**
- Wages, Texas Payday Act, **7:47**

INDEX

DE FACTO NATIONAL ORIGIN DISCRIMINATION

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, citizenship prefer-
ences, **4:329**

DEFAMATION

Collateral issues affecting litiga-
tion, defamation claims
against attorneys, **8:246,**
8:247

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies.
See index heading CONSTRU-
CTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Immunity, **5:128, 8:247**

Summary judgment motions,
8:199

DEFENSES

Affirmative defenses
answers, federal and state rules,
8:155

common law claims, tortious
interference with contract,
5:230

Title VII, **4:48**

Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act, **4:107 to 4:111**

Americans with Disabilities Act,
failure to accommodate,
4:157, 4:158

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Protection from discrimination,
BFOQ defense to age
discrimination, **3:7**

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act. See index heading
TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN
RIGHTS ACT

Title VII. See index heading TITLE
VII

Whistleblower claims under state
law, **6:188**

DEFERRAL

Claims to state agency, **8:29 to**
8:32, 8:145

DEFERRAL—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Employment contracts, deferred
compensation packages,
2:155 to 2:157

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION BENEFIT PLANS

Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act, **4:98**

DEFINITIONS

Benefits, **4:224**

Covered employer, **4:3**

Creed, **3:72**

Daughter, **4:197**

Disability, **3:88, 3:89**

Equal work, **4:57**

Equivalent position, **4:224**

Essential job function, **4:135**

Federal contract, **4:275**

Genetic test, **4:344**

Mediation, **2:205**

Parent, **4:197**

Pay, **4:224**

Religion, **3:72**

Services, **4:275**

Son, **4:197**

Subcontract, **4:275**

Trade secret, **5:277**

Wages, **4:56**

DEMAND LETTER

Settlement of claims, **2:170, 2:171,**
2:222

DENIAL

See index heading APPROVAL OR
DENIAL

DENOMINATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Protection from discrimination,
exemptions from religion
discrimination, **3:82, 3:83**

DEPENDENCY ON DRUGS OR ALCOHOL

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, disability, **4:337**

DEPOSITIONS

DEPOSITIONS—Cont’d

—Cont’d

General discussion, **8:167, 8:179, 8:181**

DEPRESSION

Americans with Disabilities Act, mental impairments, **4:129**

DESCRIPTION

Job description, constructive employment policies, **2:11**
Summary plan description, ERISA, **7:159, 7:218**

DESIGNATION

Paydays, Texas Payday Act, **7:41**

DESIGNING

Constructive employment policies, designing effective application policies and forms, **2:10 to 2:21**
Employment contract negotiation and drafting, designing arbitration agreement to preserve at-will employment status, **2:162, 2:163**

DESTRUCTION

Exemption, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:21**
Privilege, common law tort claims for defamation, **5:133 to 5:140**

DETERMINATIONS

See index heading DECISIONS AND DETERMINATIONS

DEVELOPMENT

Attorneys, theory of case, **8:9 to 8:19**
Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
Constructive employment policies, avoiding litigation, **2:1 to 2:139**
Health, effective drug testing policy, **6:122**

DIFFERENTIALS

DIFFERENTIALS—Cont’d

—Cont’d

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, benefit plans, **4:97 to 4:99, 4:115**

Title VII, gender as BFOQ, **4:43, 4:44**

Wage differentials. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

DIRECT INVOLVEMENT OF COUNSEL

Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:50, 2:51**

DIRECT PARTICIPATION

Title VII, hostile environment sexual harassment, **4:36**

DIRECT THREAT

Americans with Disabilities Act, exception to duty to accommodate, **4:162**

DISABILITY AND DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION

Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:281**

Americans with Disabilities Act general discussion, **4:119 to 4:168**
for detailed treatment see index

heading AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Constructive employment policies, spontaneous disclosure by applicant during interview, **2:26**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:159**

Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Perception of disability, **4:125 to 4:127, 4:336**

Physical disability, **3:101, 4:403**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, denial of paternity leave prohibited unless policy covers disabilities only, **4:259**

INDEX

DISABILITY AND DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION

Rehabilitation Act

general discussion, **4:169 to 4:180**

for detailed treatment see index
heading REHABILITATION ACT

Spontaneous disclosure by
applicant of disability during
interview, **2:26, 3:154**

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, **4:308, 4:335 to
4:342**

Texas Disability Discrimination
Law

general discussion, **4:353 to 4:357**

for detailed treatment see index
heading TEXAS DISABILITY
DISCRIMINATION LAW

Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

DISCHARGE OR TERMINATION OF EMPLOYEES

Civil Rights Act of 1871, wrongful
termination of employment,
4:87

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Constructive discharge. See index
heading CONSTRUCTIVE DIS-
CHARGE

Constructive employment policies
general discussion, **2:117 to 2:131**
for detailed treatment see index
heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOY-
MENT POLICIES

Evidence. See index heading EVI-
DENCE

Petition by employee for wrongful
termination, **3:164**

Post-termination. See index head-
ing POST-TERMINATION

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
protection of persons taking
leave under Family and Medi-

DISCHARGE OR TERMINATION OF EMPLOYEES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

cal Leave Act from discharge,
4:243

Privacy, recording communica-
tions, **6:20**

Protection from discrimination,
disability discrimination
under state law and discharg-
ing employee receiving work-
ers' compensation benefits,
3:98

Reduction in force, continuing
duties of employer after
termination, **7:222 to 7:224**

Sample policy, **2:216**

Settlement of claims. See index
heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

Title VII sexual harassment,
constructive discharge, **4:37,
4:38**

Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

Wrongful discharge or termination.
See index heading WRONGFUL
DISCHARGE OR TERMINATION OF
EMPLOYEES

DISCIPLINE AND DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

Common law contract claims,
employment contracts, **5:33,
5:34**

Constructive employment policies
general discussion, **2:93 to 2:100**
for detailed treatment see index
heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOY-
MENT POLICIES

Press coverage, collateral issues
affecting litigation, **8:249**

DISCLAIMERS

Common law contract claims,
employment contracts, **5:29**

Constructive employment policies,
sample form, **2:218**

DISCLOSURE

Attorneys, federal cases, **8:7**

Authorization, **5:287**

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Common law. See index heading

COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies, spontaneous disclosure of disability by applicant during interview, **2:26**

Discovery. See index heading

DISCOVERY

Fair Credit Reporting Act. See index heading FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT

On-site employee surveillance, **6:15**

Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:15**

Protection from discrimination, spontaneous disclosure of disability by applicant during interview, **3:154**

Reduction in force, amendment of benefit plans, **7:205**

Spontaneous disclosure by applicant of disability during interview, **2:26, 3:154**

Whistleblower claims under federal statute, **6:195**

DISCONTINUANCE

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, lifetime health benefits, **4:99**

DISCOVERY

General discussion, **8:156 to 8:186**

Advice of counsel, attorney-client privilege, **8:163 to 8:165**

Alcoholic treatment records are privileged, **8:186**

Anticipation of litigation, attorney-client privilege, **8:166**

Asserting privilege concerning documents, **8:174**

Attorney-client privilege, **8:162 to 8:171**

Common law tort claims, absolute privilege and defamation, **5:132**

Communications, attorney-client privilege, **8:162 to 8:171**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Company-wide discovery, **8:159, 8:160**

Computer hard drives and servers, **8:180, 8:181**

Confidentiality, **8:161 to 8:178**

Constructive employment policies, documents, **2:8**

Depositions, **8:167, 8:179, 8:181**

Disclosure

company-wide disclosure, **8:159, 8:160**

inadvertent disclosure, waiver of attorney-client privilege, **8:171**

Discrimination cases, **8:157**

Dissemination of documents, waiver of attorney-client privilege, **8:170, 8:171**

Documents

asserting privilege concerning documents, **8:174**

attorney-client privilege, **8:163, 8:168, 8:170, 8:171**

constructive employment policies, **2:8**

Emotional distress claims, physical and mental examinations, **8:184 to 8:186**

Employment records, **8:158**

Examinations, physical and mental, **8:183 to 8:186**

Inadvertent disclosure, waiver of attorney-client privilege, **8:171**

Internal investigations, attorney-client privilege, **8:164, 8:165**

Interrogatories, **8:187**

Mental and physical examinations, **8:183 to 8:186**

Necessity may overcome work product protection, **8:173**

Physical and mental examinations, **8:183 to 8:186**

Privilege

general discussion, **8:161 to 8:178**

alcoholic treatment records, **8:186**

INDEX

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

—Cont'd

common law tort claims, absolute privilege and defamation, **5:132**

Production of documents, **8:255**

Progression of disputes, litigation, **1:43**

Protection, confidentiality and privilege, **8:161 to 8:178**

Protective orders, **8:178, 8:256**

Psychiatric exams in sexual harassment cases, **8:185**

Purpose of communication, attorney-client privilege, **8:162 to 8:168**

Records

alcoholic treatment records are privileged, **8:186**

employment records, **8:158**

Requests for tape recordings, **8:181**

Rights, physical and mental examinations, **8:184 to 8:186**

Role of stipulated protective order, **8:178**

Scope

attorney-client privilege, **8:162 to 8:168**

self-critical analysis privilege, **8:177**

Self-critical analysis privilege, **8:175 to 8:177**

Sexual harassment cases, psychiatric exams, **8:185**

Stipulated protective order, **8:178**

Tape recordings, **8:180, 8:181**

Using interrogatories, **8:187**

Voluntary internal study, attorney-client privilege, **8:166**

Waiver of attorney-client privilege, **8:169 to 8:171**

Work product protection, **8:172, 8:173**

DISCOVERY RULE

Common law tort claims, statute of limitations for fraud and fraudulent inducement claims, **5:162**

DISCRETION TO SET AMOUNT OF AWARD

Constructive employment policies, enforceability of employee suggestion award plans, **2:139**

DISCRIMINATION

Actions and proceedings

administrative proceedings. See index heading ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEEDINGS

increase in discrimination cases, **1:3**

progression of disputes, **1:38 to 1:41**

Administrative agencies and proceedings. See index heading ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEEDINGS

Age discrimination. See index heading AGE AND AGE DISCRIMINATION

Antidiscrimination statutes general discussion, **4:1 to 4:406**
for detailed treatment see index heading ANTIDISCRIMINATION STATUTES

Arbitration of claims, **8:103 to 8:108**

Attendance/ absenteeism, generally, **3:159 to 3:166**

Attorneys. See index heading ATTORNEYS

Back pay. See index heading BACK PAY

Burden of proof. See index heading BURDEN OF PROOF

Citizenship. See index heading CITIZENSHIP AND CITIZENSHIP DISCRIMINATION

Collateral issues. See index heading COLLATERAL ISSUES

Color. See index heading COLOR

Comparator evidence, **9:46**

Compensatory damages. See index heading COMPENSATORY DAMAGES

Complaints, **8:151, 8:152**

Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE

DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

TIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Creed. See index heading CREED

Disability discrimination. See
index heading DISABILITY AND
DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION

Discovery, **8:157**

Emergency leave, **3:165**

Equal Employment Opportunity
Commission. See index head-
ing EQUAL EMPLOYMENT
OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Evidence. See index heading EVI-
DENCE

Family and Medical Leave Act.
See index heading FAMILY AND
MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Family medical leave policy, **3:162**

Front pay. See index heading FRONT
PAY

Funeral leave, **3:165**

Gender or sex. See index heading
GENDER OR SEX

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Increase in discrimination cases,
litigation, **1:3**

Injunctions, **9:47 to 9:50**

Joinder of claims, **8:79, 8:85 to
8:90**

Jury duty, persons protected from
discrimination, **3:166**

Marital status. See index heading
MARITAL STATUS

Medical leave policy, **3:160**

Military, sample military leave
policy, **3:159**

Monetary relief. See index heading
MONETARY RELIEF

National origin. See index heading
NATIONAL ORIGIN

Overt discrimination, evidence, **9:2
to 9:6**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act
general discussion, **4:241 to 4:265**
for detailed treatment see index
heading PREGNANCY DISCRIMINA-
TION ACT

DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Privacy, Employee Polygraph
Protection Act of 1988, **6:39,
6:40**

Progression of disputes, **1:25, 1:38
to 1:41**

Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION

Punitive damages. See index head-
ing PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Race. See index heading RACE

Reduction in force. See index
heading REDUCTION IN FORCE

Religion. See index heading
RELIGION

Remedies or relief. See index
heading REMEDIES OR RELIEF

Selecting federal or state claims,
8:78 to 8:80

Settlement of claims. See index
heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

Sex or gender. See index heading
GENDER OR SEX

Statutes. See index heading ANTI-
DISCRIMINATION STATUTES

Subpoena policy, persons protected
from discrimination, **3:166**

Summary judgment motions,
8:200, 8:201

Tax consequences of monetary
awards in discrimination
cases, collateral issues, **9:78
to 9:81**

Texas Commission on Human
Rights, claims, **1:41, 8:232 to
8:244**

Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

Workers' compensation. See index
heading WORKERS' COMPENSA-
TION

DISCUSSIONS

Settlement of claims, preserving
confidentiality, **2:177**

DISEASE

Employee exposure, pandemic
disease, employer not liable,
5:102

INDEX

DISEASES

AIDS/HIV. See index heading AIDS/
HIV

Communicable or contagious
diseases. See index heading
COMMUNICABLE OR CONTAGIOUS
DISEASES

Health. See index heading HEALTH

DISMISSAL

Motions, state courts, **8:191**

Texas Commission on Human
Rights, discrimination claims,
8:244

DISORDERS

Americans with Disabilities Act,
physical and mental impair-
ments, **4:127, 4:129**

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, documented
disorders, **4:340**

DISPARATE OR ADVERSE IMPACT

Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act, **4:103**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:73**

Evidence in discrimination cases,
9:19 to 9:21, 9:38 to 9:40

Forum choice, availability of jury
trials under Civil Rights Act
of 1991, **8:69**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
4:260, 4:261

Protection from discrimination,
3:110, 3:115

Title VII, **4:24**

DISPARATE TREATMENT

Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act, **4:100 to 4:102**

Evidence in discrimination cases,
9:19 to 9:21

DISPOSITION

Common law tort claims for defa-
mation, **5:105**

DISPROPORTIONATE HARM

DISPROPORTIONATE HARM

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Evidence in discrimination cases,
adverse impact, **9:21**

DISPUTES AND RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

Alternative dispute resolution. See
index heading ALTERNATIVE
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Common law tort claims,
intentional infliction of emo-
tional harm, **5:150**

Constructive employment policies,
2:1 to 2:9

Overview of employment disputes,
1:1 to 1:44

Settlement of claims. See index
heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

Unemployment compensation,
participation in labor dispute,
7:245

DISQUALIFICATION OR INELIGIBILITY

Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act, same options for
ineligible employees, **4:106**

Protection from discrimination,
Uniformed Services Employ-
ment and Reemployment
Rights Act, **3:126**

Unemployment compensation,
7:237 to 7:246

DISREGARD

See index heading RECKLESS DISRE-
GARD

DISSEMINATION OF DOCUMENTS

Discovery, waiver of attorney-
client privilege, **8:170, 8:171**

DISTRESS

See index heading EMOTIONAL
DISTRESS

DIVERTING EMPLOYER'S OPPORTUNITIES

Common law claims, loyalty duty
of employees, **5:244, 5:245**

DOCTORS OR PHYSICIANS

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, certification, **4:257**

DOCUMENTATION

Americans with Disabilities Act, mental impairments, **4:129**
 Attorneys' fees, number of hours spent by attorney, **8:133**
 Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
 Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, disorders, **4:340**
 Wages and benefits, alien employees, **7:142**

DOCUMENTS

Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
 Discovery. See index heading DISCOVERY
 Texas Commission on Human Rights, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:241**
 Wages and benefits, alien employees, **7:142, 7:143**

DOMESTIC WORKERS

Wages and benefits, federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:20**

DOWNSIZING OF COMPANY

Reduction in force, **7:198**

DRAFTING

Complaints, **8:150 to 8:152**
 Employment contracts, avoiding litigation, **2:140 to 2:164**
 Severance agreements, reduction in force, **7:206 to 7:209**

DRIVER POLICY

Common law claims, **5:288**

DRIVERS

Employers' duties to reduce pollution by, **7:151**

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT OF 1988

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT OF 1988—Cont'd

—Cont'd
 Health, **6:95 to 6:97**

DRUGS

Constructive employment policies, drug testing, **2:66**
 Current use of illegal drugs, **4:175, 6:110**
 Drug-free workplace policy, **6:214**
 Health, drug abuse, **6:94 to 6:129**
 Protection from discrimination, drug addiction, **3:93**
 Rehabilitation Act, current users of illegal drugs excluded, **4:175**
 Testing, drug testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**
 Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, drug dependency, **4:337**

DUAL REPRESENTATION

Attorneys for corporations, **8:22**

DUE PROCESS

Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:43 to 5:45**

DURATION

Back pay in discrimination cases, **9:53 to 9:56, 9:75**
 Common law contract claims, duration terms may create informal employment contract, **5:18**
 Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:151**
 Texas Commission on Human Rights, investigation of discrimination claims, **8:239**
 Wages and benefits, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:95**

DUTIES

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, duties toward older workers, **4:104 to 4:106**

INDEX

DUTIES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation, **4:143 to 4:162**
- Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:14**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:49**
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:144 to 2:149**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:200, 4:222 to 4:230**
- Health, accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:159 to 6:161**
- Protection from discrimination, reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:75**
- Reduction in force, continuing duties of employer after termination, **7:222 to 7:224**
- Special duties. See index heading SPECIAL DUTIES
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

EAJA (EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT)

- Attorneys' fees, time limit for request, **8:121**

EAP (EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS)

- Health, abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:123 to 6:129**

EARLY MATTERS

- Attorneys, key strategy decisions must be made early, **8:23 to 8:32**
- Common law tort claims for defamation, disposition, **5:105**

EARNINGS

- See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

EAVESDROPPING

EAVESDROPPING—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Privacy, **5:191, 6:16**

EDUCATION

- Amendments of 1972
 - general discussion, **4:266 to 4:268**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading TITLE IX OF EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1972
- Texas Higher Education Mandatory Retirement Law, **4:378**
- Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, **4:372 to 4:376**

EEOC

- See index heading EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

EFFECTIVE MATTERS

- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Health, development of effective drug testing policy, **6:122**

ELECTED OFFICIALS

- See index heading PUBLIC OFFICIALS

ELECTION OR OPTION

- See index heading CHOICE, OPTION OR ELECTION

ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD (EMF) EXPOSURE

- Health, video display terminals, **6:164 to 6:166**

ELECTRONIC

- Mail. See index heading E-MAIL
- Storage of records, wages and benefits, **7:196**

ELIGIBILITY

- Constructive employment policies, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:28**
- Unemployment compensation benefits, **7:226 to 7:231, 7:249**
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights

ELIGIBILITY—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Act, limitation on eligibility for reinstatement, **4:293**

Wages and benefits, overtime under federal provisions, **7:14 to 7:21**

E-MAIL

Constructive employment policies, sample policy form, **2:215**

Privacy, surveillance, **6:26**

Sample policy, **2:215**

EMERGENCY LEAVE

Discrimination, persons protected from, **3:165**

EMERGENCY PLANNING AND COMMUNITY RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT (EPCRA)

Wages and benefits, **7:177**

EMF (ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD) EXPOSURE

Health, video display terminals, **6:164 to 6:166**

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Discovery, physical and mental examinations, **8:184 to 8:186**

EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Health, abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:123 to 6:129**

EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK

Acknowledgment of receipt of, **5:289**

EMPLOYEE POLYGRAPH PROTECTION ACT OF 1988

General discussion, **4:297, 6:27 to 6:40**

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT

See index heading ERISA

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

See index heading AGENCIES

Title VII of Civil Rights Act, who must comply, **4:6**

EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

Alternatives to forfeiture that avoid tax, deferred compensation packages, **2:157**

Ancillary noncompete provisions, **2:147**

Arbitration

designing arbitration agreement that preserves at-will employment status, **2:162, 2:163**

EEOC position on mandatory binding arbitration as condition of employment, **2:164**

enforcement of clauses in securities employment contracts, **8:101**

sample arbitration agreement, form, **2:221**

At-will employment status, designing arbitration agreement that preserves, **2:162, 2:163**

Avoiding litigation, negotiating and drafting contracts, **2:140 to 2:164**

Benefits, negotiating and drafting, **2:154, 2:160**

Binding arbitration as condition of employment, EEOC position, **2:164**

Change in duties of employee, negotiating and drafting, **2:149**

Choice of law, negotiating and drafting, **2:152**

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Compensation, negotiating and drafting, **2:150, 2:155 to 2:157**

Condition of employment, EEOC position on mandatory binding arbitration as, **2:164**

Confidential information protection, negotiating, **2:161**

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Constructive employment policies, manuals and statement of policy, **2:78**

Contents of arbitration agreement that preserves at-will employment status, **2:163**

Deferred compensation packages, negotiating and drafting, **2:155 to 2:157**

Designing arbitration agreement that preserves at-will employment status, **2:162, 2:163**

Determine necessity of contract for client, **2:140**

Disability provisions, negotiating, **2:159**

Drafting, avoiding litigation, **2:140 to 2:164**

Duration of employment, essentials of contract, **2:151**

Duties of employee, essentials of contract, **2:144 to 2:149**

EEOC position on mandatory binding arbitration as condition of employment, **2:164**

Elements of contract, negotiating and drafting, **2:141**

Essentials of contract, negotiating and drafting, **2:143 to 2:161**

Establishing that noncompete provision is ancillary, **2:147**

Forfeitures, deferred compensation packages, **2:156, 2:157**

Forms, **2:219 to 2:221**

Fringe benefits, negotiating, **2:160**

Labor Code, essentials of contract, **2:153**

Limitations, noncompete provisions, **2:146 to 2:148**

Litigation avoidance, negotiating and drafting contracts, **2:140 to 2:164**

Loyalty to employer, essentials of contract, **2:145 to 2:148**

Mandatory binding arbitration as condition of employment, EEOC position on, **2:164**

EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Necessity of contract for client, determine, **2:140**

Negotiating, avoiding litigation, **2:140 to 2:164**

Noncompete provisions, **2:146 to 2:148, 2:219**

Preservation of at-will employment status, designing arbitration agreement, **2:162, 2:163**

Principles governing contracts, negotiating and drafting, **2:142**

Properly structuring stock incentive plans, essentials of contract, **2:158**

Protection of confidential information, negotiating, **2:161**

Reasonableness of limitations, noncompete provisions, **2:148**

Sample forms, **2:219 to 2:221**

Stock incentive plans, essentials of contract, **2:158**

Structuring stock incentive plans, essentials of contract, **2:158**

Tax

alternatives to forfeiture that avoid tax, deferred compensation packages, **2:157**

planning maximizes negotiated benefit provisions, essentials of contract, **2:154**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

ENCOURAGEMENT

Arbitration, **8:100, 8:106**

Health, drug-free workplace, **6:98**

ENERGY DEPARTMENT

Health, electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, **6:166**

ENFORCEMENT OR

ENFORCEABILITY

Arbitration. See index heading **ARBITRATION**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:384**

**ENFORCEMENT OR
ENFORCEABILITY—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, contracts,
4:72, 4:73
- Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies,
employee suggestion award
plans, **2:138, 2:139**
- Family and Medical Leave Act,
agreement to arbitrate claims,
4:233
- Health, meatpacking plant stan-
dards on repetitive motion
injuries, **6:155**
- Local enforcement agencies and
forum choice, litigation, **1:33**
- Sources of conflict, **1:17 to 1:21**
- Texas Payday Act, **7:64**

ENGLISH-ONLY

- Constructive employment policies,
2:71 to 2:74
- Protection from discrimination,
national origin discrimination
under federal law, **3:67 to
3:69**

ENTICEMENT OF EMPLOYEES

- Common law claims, conflict of
interest and loyalty duty of
employees, **5:252**

ENTITLEMENTS

- Health, medical leave, **6:140**
- Protection from discrimination,
Uniformed Services Employ-
ment and Reemployment
Rights Act, **3:131**
- Settlement of claims, perspective
of employee, **2:200**

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
AGENCY**

- Health, environmental tobacco
smoke regulations, **6:172**

EPA

- General discussion, **4:50 to 4:66**
- For detailed treatment see index
heading EQUAL PAY ACT

**EPCRA (EMERGENCY PLANNING
AND COMMUNITY
RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT)**

- Wages and benefits, **7:177**

**EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT
(EAJA)**

- Attorneys' fees, time limit for
request, **8:121**

EQUAL BASIS

- Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
leave and reinstatement,
4:253, 4:254

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT
OPPORTUNITY
COMMISSION**

- Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act
claims, **8:231**
- Older Workers Benefit Protection
Act, EEOC-supervised waiv-
ers, **4:118, 7:130**
- Answering charge, discrimination
claims, **8:224 to 8:226**
- Arbitration
discrimination claims, EEOC
continues to sue on employ-
ee's behalf, **8:107**
- employment contract negotiation
and drafting, EEOC position
on mandatory binding arbitra-
tion as condition of employ-
ment, **2:164**
- Assessment of charge, discrimina-
tion claims, **8:228**
- Attorneys, new procedures for
faster resolution of claims,
8:28
- Charge, discrimination claims,
8:222, 8:228
- Conciliation, discrimination
claims, **8:229**
- Contents
answer to charge, discrimination
claims, **8:224**
- charge, discrimination claims,
8:222
- Discrimination claims
general discussion, **8:221 to 8:231**

INDEX

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT

OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

arbitration, EEOC continues to sue
on employee's behalf, **8:107**

guideline, presumption that
English-only rules are unlaw-
ful, **3:69**

progression of disputes, **1:40**

Employment contract negotiation
and drafting, EEOC position
on mandatory binding arbitra-
tion as condition of employ-
ment, **2:164**

Filing

discrimination claims, charge,
8:222

statute of limitations, **8:34 to 8:36,**
8:40 to 8:42

Forum choice, litigation, **1:31**

Information requested by EEOC,
discrimination claims, **8:225**

Notice to employer, discrimination
claims, **8:223**

Older Workers Benefit Protection
Act, EEOC-supervised waiv-
ers, **4:118**

Progression of disputes,
discrimination claim litiga-
tion, **1:40**

Protection from discrimination,
presumption that English-only
rules are unlawful, **3:69**

Reply to answer, discrimination
claims, **8:227**

Request for information to EEOC,
form, **1:46**

Request for information to Texas
Commission on Human
Rights, form, **1:47**

Request for specific information by
EEOC, discrimination claims,
8:225

Right-to-sue letter
discrimination claims, **8:230,**
8:231

statute of limitations, commence-
ment of court action, **8:37**

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT

OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Settlement of claims. See index
heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

Statute of limitations, filing claims,
8:34 to 8:36, 8:40 to 8:42

Supervision

Older Workers Benefit Protection
Act, fewer requirements for
EEOC-supervised waivers,
4:118, 7:130

settlement of claims, waivers,
2:192

Time

answering charge, discrimination
claims, **8:226**

statute of limitations, filing claims,
8:34 to 8:36, 8:40 to 8:42

Wages and benefits, **7:156, 7:183**

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Affirmative action under federal
law after "Adarand," **4:278**

Commission. See index heading
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
COMMISSION

Policy toward equal employment
opportunity, form, **2:229**

EQUAL PAY ACT

General discussion, **4:50 to 4:66**

Americans with Disabilities Act,
interplay with other statutes,
4:168

Back pay, **9:55**

Compliance, **4:51 to 4:53**

Coverage, **4:51 to 4:60**

Defending wage differentials, **4:61**

Definitions

equal work, **4:57**

wages, **4:56**

Differentials, wage, **4:50 to 4:66**

Forum choice, availability of jury
trials, **8:74**

Gender, **4:50 to 4:66**

Intent, Title VII compared, **4:64**

Labor organizations, **4:53**

Liability, **4:53, 4:62**

EQUAL PAY ACT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Notice requirements, **7:157**
 Prohibitions, **4:55 to 4:60**
 Prompt remedial action, **4:58**
 Protection, **4:54**
 Recordkeeping requirements,
7:189, 7:190
 Reducing wages of higher paid
 employee, **4:60**
 Remedies, Title VII compared,
4:46, 4:66
 Retaliation for formal complaint,
4:59
 Statute of limitations, **8:44, 8:45**
 Supervisors, **4:52**
 Title VII, **4:46, 4:63 to 4:66**

EQUITABLE MATTERS

Estoppel, statute of limitations,
8:42
 Remedies
 front pay in discrimination cases,
9:58
 injunctions. See index heading
 INJUNCTIONS

EQUIVALENT POSITION

Family and Medical Leave Act,
 restoration, **4:223 to 4:225**

ERGONOMICS

Health, repetitive motion injuries,
6:152 to 6:163

ERISA

Common law. See index heading
 COMMON LAW
 Reduction in force. See index
 heading REDUCTION IN FORCE
 Summary plan description, **7:159,**
7:218
 Wages and benefits. See index
 heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

ERRORS OR MISTAKES

Attorneys, incorrect treatment of
 plaintiff's status does not
 alleviate duty, **8:14**
 Benefit plans, amendments of
 rights in, **7:79**

ERRORS OR MISTAKES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Common law tort claims for
 negligent misrepresentation,
 unilateral mistake, **5:186**
 Inaccuracy. See index heading
 ACCURACY OR INACCURACY
 Privacy, credit reports, **6:7**

ESCROW PENDING REVIEW

Texas Payday Act, **7:59**

ESSENTIAL JOB FUNCTIONS

Americans with Disabilities Act,
4:134, 4:135, 4:147

ESTOPPEL

Collateral estoppel. See index
 heading COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL
 Equitable estoppel, statute of limi-
 tations, **8:42**
 Promissory estoppel, common law
 contract claims, **5:88**

ETHICAL ISSUES

Privacy, on-site employee surveil-
 lance, **6:25**

EVALUATION OR EVALUATIONS

Checklist for employers, job evalu-
 ations, **4:411**
 Common law tort claims, qualified
 privilege and defamation,
5:130
 Constructive employment policies.
 See index heading CONSTRUC-
 TIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
 Health, possibility of accommoda-
 tion, **6:80**
 Settlement of claims, both sides
 must fairly evaluate their
 positions, **2:166**
 Workers' compensation, job-re-
 lated injuries covered, **7:112**

EVIDENCE

Acts or action. Conduct or actions,
 below
 Admissibility. See index heading
 ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE
 Adverse matters

INDEX

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- impact, disparate or adverse, **9:19 to 9:21, 9:38 to 9:40**
- overt discrimination demonstrated by adverse action, **9:6**
- After-acquired evidence. See index heading AFTER-ACQUIRED EVIDENCE
- Ambiguous conduct, subtle discrimination, **9:11**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, **9:41 to 9:44**
- Arbitration awards, judicial review, **8:116**
- Atmosphere that is discriminatory, subtle discrimination, **9:14**
- Attorneys' fees, evidentiary hearing not generally held in federal court, **8:119**
- Bias, discrimination cases, **9:4, 9:11, 9:18**
- Burden of persuasion, discrimination cases, **9:43**
- Burden of proof. See index heading BURDEN OF PROOF
- Checklists
 - employee's evidence, **9:87**
 - employer's evidence, **9:88**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Comparator evidence, **9:46**
- Conduct or actions
 - burden of proof, offer of justification by employer for employment action, **9:28, 9:29**
- intentional discriminatory conduct, disparate treatment, **9:20**
- neutral acts that harm protected individuals
 - disproportionately, adverse impact, **9:21**
- overt discrimination, **9:5, 9:6**
- prior discriminatory conduct, subtle discrimination, **9:12**
- statements showing bias used to interpret ambiguous conduct, subtle discrimination, **9:11**
- Conflicting justifications, pretext in discrimination cases, **9:9**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Constructive employment policies.
 - See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Decisions, subtle discrimination, **9:8 to 9:10, 9:17**
- Discharge of employees
 - burden of proof, constructive discharge cases, **9:27**
 - inexplicable discharge of member of protected category, subtle discrimination, **9:13**
- Discovery
 - general discussion, **8:156 to 8:186**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading DISCOVERY
- Discrimination
 - general discussion, **9:1 to 9:86**
 - intent to discriminate, enforcement, **1:18**
- Disparate or adverse impact, **9:19 to 9:21, 9:38 to 9:40**
- Disparate treatment, discrimination cases, **9:19 to 9:21**
- Disproportionate harm to protected individuals, adverse impact, **9:21**
- Enforcement, sources of conflict, **1:18**
- Excessiveness of punishment, pretext for discriminatory decision, **9:10**
- Failure to use own procedures, pretext for discriminatory decision, **9:10**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Inexplicable discharge of member of protected category, subtle discrimination, **9:13**
- Intent and intentional conduct, discrimination, **1:18, 9:20**
- Issues of proof in discrimination cases, **9:1**
- Justification
 - burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:28, 9:29**
 - conflicting justifications for decision, pretext for discriminatory decision, **9:9**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - rebutting proof of subtle discrimination, **9:17**
 - Lack of bias, rebutting proof of subtle discrimination, **9:18**
 - Motions, pretrial motions in limine on evidentiary issues, **8:204**
 - Neutral acts that harm protected individuals disproportionately, adverse impact, **9:21**
 - Others in protected category discriminated against, subtle discrimination, **9:15**
 - Overt discrimination, **9:2 to 9:6**
 - Presumptions. See index heading PRESUMPTIONS
 - Pretext, discrimination cases, **9:8 to 9:10, 9:31**
 - Prima facie case, discrimination cases, **9:23 to 9:32, 9:42**
 - Prior discriminatory conduct, subtle discrimination, **9:12**
 - Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
 - Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
 - Rebuttal, discrimination cases, **9:16 to 9:18, 9:37, 9:44**
 - Rehabilitation Act, **9:41 to 9:44**
 - Statements, discrimination cases, **9:3, 9:4, 9:11**
 - Subtle discrimination, **9:2, 9:7 to 9:18**
 - Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:30, 4:31**
 - Witnesses. See index heading WITNESSES

EXAMINATIONS

- Americans with Disabilities Act, modification as reasonable accommodation, **4:146, 4:147**
- Discovery, physical and mental examinations, **8:183 to 8:186**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Polygraphs. See index heading POLYGRAPHS
- Privacy, polygraphs, **6:27 to 6:46**

EXCEPTIONS

- See index heading EXCLUSIONS OR EXEMPTIONS

EXCESSIVENESS OF PUNISHMENT

- Evidence in discrimination cases, pretext for decision, **9:10**

EXCLUSIONS OR EXEMPTIONS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:93, 4:94**
- Americans with Disabilities Act. See index heading AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:387, 4:388, 4:390, 4:407**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, **4:362**
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Reduction in force, Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:220**
- Rehabilitation Act, **4:175, 4:176, 4:178**
- Tax consequences of monetary awards in discrimination cases, collateral issues, **9:79, 9:80**
- Texas AIDS Testing Law, **4:367, 4:368**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act. See index heading TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT
- Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, prohibited conduct, **4:376**

INDEX

EXCLUSIONS OR EXEMPTIONS

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Title VII. See index heading TITLE VII

Unemployment compensation, coverage, **7:231**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

EXCLUSIVE REMEDY

Common law claims, workers' compensation generally provides sole remedy for work-related injury, **5:97**

EXECUTIVE EMPLOYEES

Wages and benefits, federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:16**

EXECUTIVE ORDER MW-6

State antidiscrimination statutes, **4:378, 4:379**

EXEMPLARY DAMAGES

See index heading PUNITIVE DAMAGES

EXEMPTIONS

See index heading EXCLUSIONS OR EXEMPTIONS

EXHAUSTION

Administrative remedies. See index heading EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES

Paid leave, Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:264**

EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES

Attorneys, discrimination claims, **8:26**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:76**

Discrimination claim litigation, progression of disputes, **1:39**

Statute of limitations, special requirements for federal employees suing under Title VII, **8:39**

Texas Payday Act, **7:62**

EXISTENCE

Business necessity, limited English-only policy permitted, **2:74**

Contracts. See index heading CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS

EXISTING

Action, Texas Commission on Human Rights, **8:234**

Contract review, implementation of reduction in force, **7:201**

EXIT INTERVIEW

Constructive employment policies, termination of employee, **2:124 to 2:128**

EX-LOVER CASES

Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:32**

EXPANSION

Common law contract claims, public policy exception to at-will doctrine, **5:39**

Family and Medical Leave Act, leave period, **4:201**

EXPECTATION OF PRIVACY

Common law tort claim for invasion of privacy, reasonable expectation of privacy, **5:192**

EXPENSES

See index heading COSTS

EXPERIENCES

Constructive employment policies, documentation of work experiences by employee, **2:7**

EXPERTS AND EXPERT WITNESSES

Admissibility standards, **8:210, 8:211**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act cases, fees, **8:140**

Americans with Disabilities Act cases, fees, **8:139**

Damages, use of experts in establishing, **8:212**

Federal law, fees, **8:138 to 8:140**

**EXPERTS AND EXPERT
WITNESSES—Cont'd**

- Cont'd
 - standard for admissibility, **8:210**
 - Fees for expert witnesses
 - general discussion, **8:137 to 8:140, 8:146**
 - Age Discrimination in Employment Act cases, **8:140**
 - Americans with Disabilities Act cases, **8:139**
 - state law, **8:146**
 - Title VII cases, **8:138**
 - Importance of expert testimony in particular cases, **8:212**
 - Liberal federal standard for admissibility, **8:210**
 - Proximate cause, use of experts in establishing, **8:212.50**
 - Standards for admissibility, **8:210, 8:211**
 - State
 - law, fees, **8:146**
 - standard for admissibility, **8:211**
 - Summary judgment motions, **8:202**
 - Title VII cases, fees, **8:138**
 - Use at trial, **8:209 to 8:213**

EXPLICIT RESTRICTIONS

- Common law contract claims, representations in manual creating employment contract, **5:27**

EXPOSURE

- Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
- Texas AIDS Testing Law, exception for accidental exposure to blood or bodily fluids, **4:368**
- Workers' compensation, diseases, **7:110, 7:168**

**EXPRESS EMPLOYMENT
CONTRACTS**

- Common law contract claims, **5:16 to 5:21, 5:85**

EXTENSION

- Constructive employment policies, business extension exception

EXTENSION—Cont'd
—Cont'd

- to prohibited interception, **2:106**
- Unemployment compensation benefits, **7:236, 7:249**

**EXTENSION TELEPHONE
MONITORING**

- Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:21**

EXTERNAL E-MAIL

- Privacy, surveillance, **6:26**

**EXTRATERRITORIAL
AMERICAN-CONTROLLED
BUSINESSES**

- Title VII, **4:8**

EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE

- Common law contract claims, admissibility, **5:66**

FACT OR FACTS

- Attorneys, fact gathering, **8:2 to 8:8**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**

**FAILURE OF EMPLOYEE TO
FOLLOW PROCEDURE**

- Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:49**

FAILURE TO ACCOMMODATE

- Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:156 to 4:158**

**FAILURE TO CHECK
APPLICANT'S
BACKGROUND**

- Common law tort claims, negligent hiring, **5:208, 5:209**

**FAILURE TO INVOKE
PRESCRIBED GRIEVANCE
PROCEDURE**

- Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:34**

FAILURE TO PAY PREMIUMS

INDEX

FAILURE TO PAY PREMIUMS

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Family and Medical Leave Act,
continuation of health insurance coverage during leave,
4:228

FAILURE TO PERMIT ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS

Texas Commission on Human Rights, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims,
8:241

FAILURE TO PRESERVE DOCUMENTS

Texas Commission on Human Rights, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims,
8:241

FAILURE TO SERVE NOTICE OF CLAIM

Common law tort claims, **5:95**,
5:96

FAILURE TO USE OWN PROCEDURES

Evidence in discrimination cases, pretext for decision, **9:10**

FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT

Adverse action, **6:208**
Application process, **6:5 to 6:7**
Authorization to obtain consumer report under Act, **6:207**
Disclosure policy, **6:206**
Notice
adverse action, **6:208**
consumer report, **6:209, 6:210**
Privacy, application process, **6:5 to 6:7**

FAIR DEALING

Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:35**,
5:72

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

Family and Medical Leave Act, interplay with other statutes,
4:236

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

“Hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:7 to 7:33**
Notice requirements, **7:157**
Recordkeeping requirements,
7:189, 7:190
Statute of limitations, **8:44, 8:45**

FALSE IMPRISONMENT

Common law tort claims, **5:196 to 5:199**

FALSE LIGHT INVASION OF PRIVACY

Common law tort claims, **5:188**

FALSITY KNOWLEDGE DESTROYS PRIVILEGE

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:133 to 5:140**

FAMILY

See index heading **FAMILY AND RELATIVES**

FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

General discussion, **4:187 to 4:240**
Actual leave taken proportioned over work week, **4:204**
Americans with Disabilities Act, interplay with other statutes,
4:235, 4:238 to 4:240
Amount
determination of numerical requirement at date of request,
4:189 to 4:191
expansion of leave period, both parents work for same employer, **4:201**
leave, **4:199 to 4:208**
Arbitration, agreement to arbitrate FMLA claims may be enforceable, **4:233**
Benefits and wages. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**
Binding third opinion, serious health conditions, **4:219**
Both parents work for same employer, **4:198, 4:201**

FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

ACT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Care, **4:187 to 4:240**
 Certification, serious health conditions, **4:214 to 4:221**
 Changes in wages and benefits during leave, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:230**
 Children, **4:187 to 4:240**
 Choice or option
 period to measure service, **4:194**
 substitution of other paid leave at option of employer or employee, **4:207, 4:208**
 Claims, agreement to arbitrate
 FMLA claims may be enforceable, **4:233**
 COBRA, FMLA leave termination may trigger COBRA coverage, **4:237**
 Compliance, **4:188 to 4:192**
 Conditions, serious health conditions, **4:210 to 4:221, 4:239**
 Contents of certification, serious health conditions, **4:216**
 Continuation of health insurance coverage during leave, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:226 to 4:228**
 Continuing treatment, serious health conditions, **4:211**
 Contracts, rights under FMLA may not be waived or limited by contract, **4:232, 4:233**
 Corporate officers, coverage, **4:191**
 Coverage
 general discussion, **4:188 to 4:221**
 Americans with Disabilities Act covers more employers, **4:240**
 COBRA coverage, FMLA leave termination may trigger, **4:237**
 continuation of health insurance coverage during leave, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:226 to 4:228**
 Date. Time or date, below
 Decisions and determinations

FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

ACT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

notice of decision to substitute other paid leave, **4:208**
 numerical requirement determined at date of request, **4:189 to 4:191**
 Definitions
 benefits, **4:224**
 daughter, **4:197**
 equivalent position, **4:224**
 parent, **4:197**
 pay, **4:224**
 son, **4:197**
 Determinations. Decisions and determinations, above
 Disability
 Americans with Disabilities Act, interplay with other statutes, **4:235, 4:238 to 4:240**
 protection from discrimination, **3:90**
 Discrimination
 Pregnancy Discrimination Act, additional rights, **4:242 to 4:244**
 protection from discrimination, generally, **3:32, 3:90**
 unlawful conduct, discrimination on basis of FMLA rights, **4:231**
 Duties of employer, **4:200, 4:222 to 4:230**
 Enforceability of agreement to arbitrate FMLA claims, **4:233**
 Equivalent position, restoration to, **4:223 to 4:225**
 Exclusions or exemptions
 part-time employees, **4:196**
 restoration to former position or its equivalent, **4:225**
 serious health conditions, **4:213**
 taking FMLA leave does not affect FLSA exemption, interplay with other statutes, **4:236**
 transient employees, **4:196**
 Expansion of leave period, both parents work for same

INDEX

FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

ACT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

employer, **4:201**

Failure to pay premiums, continuation of health insurance coverage during leave, **4:228**

Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), interplay with other statutes, **4:236**

Fitness to return to work after leave, certification, **4:221**

Former position, restoration to, **4:223 to 4:225**

Health

COBRA coverage, FMLA leave termination may trigger, **4:237**

continuation of health insurance coverage during leave, **4:226 to 4:228**

medical examination of job applicants prohibited, **6:81, 6:82**

serious health conditions, **4:210 to 4:221, 4:239**

Highest paid workers, exclusion from restoration to former position or its equivalent, **4:225**

Hours of service, **4:195**

Incapacity period, serious health conditions, **4:212**

Insurance, continuation of health insurance coverage during leave, **4:226 to 4:228**

Intermittent leave, special rules, **4:205, 4:206**

Interplay with other statutes, **4:234 to 4:240**

Justification for leave, **4:203**

Limitations

rights under FMLA may not be limited by contract, **4:232, 4:233**

statute of limitations, **8:44, 8:45**

Multiple reasons may justify leave, **4:203**

Necessity for care, employee must show, **4:202**

FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

ACT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Notice

decision to substitute other paid leave, **4:208**

duty of employer, **4:200**

serious health conditions, **4:214 to 4:220**

Officers of corporations, coverage, **4:191**

On leave employees, numerical requirement determined at date of request, **4:190**

Opinions, serious health conditions, **4:217 to 4:219**

Option. Choice or option, above

Paid leave, substitution at option of employer or employee, **4:207, 4:208**

Parents, **4:187 to 4:240**

Part-time employees, **4:190, 4:196**

Payment

first certification, serious health conditions, **4:217**

premiums, continuation of health insurance coverage during leave, **4:227, 4:228**

substitution of other paid leave at option of employer or employee, **4:207, 4:208**

Petition by employee for wrongful termination, **3:164**

Planned medical treatment, serious health conditions, **4:215**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, additional rights, **4:242 to 4:244**

Premiums, continuation of health insurance coverage during leave, **4:226 to 4:228**

Protection

general discussion, **4:193 to 4:198**

disability discrimination, **3:90**

discrimination, generally, **3:32, 3:90**

interplay with other statutes, **4:235, 4:238 to 4:240**

FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

ACT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

pregnant women and persons on maternity leave, **3:32**

Recertification, serious health conditions, **4:220**

Regulations, restoration to former position or its equivalent, **4:224**

Reinstatement, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:223 to 4:225**

Request, numerical requirement determined at date of, **4:189 to 4:191**

Restoration, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:223 to 4:225, 4:229**

Return to work

duties of employer to returning workers, **4:222 to 4:230**

fitness to return to work after leave, certification, **4:221**

interplay with other statutes, **4:235, 4:238 to 4:240**

Rights

discrimination on basis of FMLA rights, unlawful conduct, **4:231**

may not be waived or limited by contract, **4:232, 4:233**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, rights available under Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:242 to 4:244**

Second opinion, serious health conditions, **4:218**

Serious health conditions, **4:210 to 4:221, 4:239**

Service, **4:194, 4:195**

Special rules for intermittent leave, **4:205, 4:206**

State employers, coverage, **4:192**

Statute of limitations, **8:44, 8:45**

Substitution of other paid leave at option of employer or employee, **4:207, 4:208**

Supervisors, coverage, **4:191**

FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

ACT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Temporary transfer of employee, special rules for intermittent leave, **4:206**

Termination

FMLA leave termination may trigger COBRA coverage, **4:237**

insurance coverage, failure to pay premiums, **4:228**

Third opinion, serious health conditions, **4:219**

Time or date

choosing period to measure service, **4:194**

hours of service, **4:195**

incapacity period, serious health conditions, **4:212**

numerical requirement determined at date of request, **4:189 to 4:191**

part-time employees, **4:190, 4:196**

recertification and updates, serious health conditions, **4:220**

statute of limitations, **8:44, 8:45**

temporary transfer of employee, special rules for intermittent leave, **4:206**

Transient employees excluded, **4:196**

Treatment, serious health conditions, **4:211, 4:215**

Triggering COBRA coverage, FMLA leave termination, **4:237**

Unlawful conduct, **4:231**

Updates, serious health conditions, **4:220**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

Waiver, rights under FMLA may not be waived by contract, **4:232, 4:233**

Workers' compensation, interplay with other statutes, **4:235**

FAMILY AND RELATIVES

Americans with Disabilities Act, unpaid leave to care for dis-

INDEX

FAMILY AND RELATIVES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- abled relative, **4:149**
- Antidiscrimination statutes, generally, **4:414, 4:415**
- Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:16**
- Discrimination, persons protected, **3:160**
- Discrimination, persons protected, generally, **3:162**
- Family and Medical Leave Act
general discussion, **4:187 to 4:240**
for detailed treatment see index
heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL
LEAVE ACT
- Response by employer to
employee request for family
or medical leave, **4:414**
- Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, family members
excluded, **4:310**

FARM LABORERS

- Unemployment compensation,
qualification for benefits,
7:230

FAVORING WOMEN

- Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
4:252, 4:265

FAVORITISM ALLOWANCES

- Protection from discrimination,
national origin discrimination
under federal law, **3:66**

FEDERAL MATTERS

- Affirmative action under federal
law after “Adarand,” **4:273
to 4:284**
- Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act
general discussion, **4:89 to 4:119**
for detailed treatment see index
heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN
EMPLOYMENT ACT
- Agencies
- Environmental Protection Agency,
environmental tobacco smoke
regulations, **6:172**

FEDERAL MATTERS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Equal Employment Opportunity
Commission. See index head-
ing EQUAL EMPLOYMENT
OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION
- forum choice, **1:31, 8:59**
- Internal Revenue Service, wages
and benefits of household
employees, **7:133 to 7:135**
- joinder of common law and
discrimination claims, wage
cases, **8:87**
- Occupational Safety and Health
Administration. See index
heading HEALTH
- Americans with Disabilities Act
general discussion, **4:119 to 4:168**
for detailed treatment see index
heading AMERICANS WITH DIS-
ABILITIES ACT
- Answers, affirmative defenses
under federal rules, **8:155**
- Antidiscrimination statutes, gener-
ally, **4:1 to 4:297**
- Attorneys. See index heading
ATTORNEYS
- City of Austin’s antidiscrimination
ordinance, **4:385, 4:387**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866
general discussion, **4:67 to 4:79**
for detailed treatment see index
heading CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF
1866
- Civil Rights Act of 1871
general discussion, **4:80 to 4:87**
for detailed treatment see index
heading CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF
1871
- Civil Rights Act of 1991
general discussion, **4:181 to 4:186**
for detailed treatment see index
heading CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF
1991
- Civil Rights Attorney’s Fees
Award Act of 1976, **8:122 to
8:127**
- Class actions, federal practice,
8:91 to 8:96
- COBRA. See index heading COBRA

FEDERAL MATTERS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Complaints, federal discrimination cases, **8:151, 8:152**

Conspiracy to Obstruct Justice Act general discussion, **4:269 to 4:272**

for detailed treatment see index heading CONSPIRACY TO OBSTRUCT JUSTICE ACT

Courts

attorneys. See index heading ATTORNEYS

forum choice, **1:35, 8:61 to 8:64**
motion practice, **8:192, 8:193**

Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **4:297, 6:27 to 6:40**

Employee Retirement Income Security Act. See index heading ERISA

Equal Access to Justice Act, attorneys' fees, **8:121**

Equal Pay Act
general discussion, **4:50 to 4:66**
for detailed treatment see index heading EQUAL PAY ACT

Experts and expert witnesses. See index heading EXPERTS AND EXPERT WITNESSES

Fair Labor Standards Act. See index heading FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

Family and Medical Leave Act
general discussion, **4:187 to 4:240**
for detailed treatment see index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Federal Arbitration Act, **8:100**

Forum choice. See index heading FORUM CHOICE

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986

general discussion, **4:285 to 4:289**
for detailed treatment see index heading IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986

Injunctions in discrimination cases, **9:49**

FEDERAL MATTERS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Joinder of claims. See index heading JOINDER OF CLAIMS

Jury selection, federal practice, **8:206, 8:207**

Laws or statutes. See lines throughout this topic

Minimum standards, sources of conflict, **1:6**

Older Workers Benefit Protection Act

general discussion, **4:113 to 4:118**
for detailed treatment see index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

Pregnancy Discrimination Act
general discussion, **4:241 to 4:265**
for detailed treatment see index heading PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT

Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY

Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Reduction in force. See index heading REDUCTION IN FORCE

Rehabilitation Act
general discussion, **4:169 to 4:180**
for detailed treatment see index heading REHABILITATION ACT

Selecting federal or state claims, **8:75 to 8:80**

Statute of limitations, federal claims, **8:33 to 8:48**

Statutes. See lines throughout this topic

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:303, 4:349**

Title IX of Education Amendments of 1972

general discussion, **4:266 to 4:268**
for detailed treatment see index heading TITLE IX OF EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1972

Title VII

general discussion, **4:2 to 4:49**
for detailed treatment see index heading TITLE VII

INDEX

FEDERAL MATTERS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Uniformed Services Employment
and Reemployment Rights
Act

general discussion, **4:290 to 4:293**

for detailed treatment see index

heading UNIFORMED SERVICES

EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT
RIGHTS ACT

Veterans' Employment

Opportunity Act of 1998

general discussion, **4:294 to 4:296**

for detailed treatment see index

heading VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT
OPPORTUNITY ACT OF 1998

Wages and benefits. See index

heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

Whistleblower claims, **6:192 to
6:200**

Worker Adjustment and Retraining
Notification Act, **7:162,
7:219, 7:220**

FEES

Attorneys' fees

general discussion, **8:117 to 8:148**

for detailed treatment see index

heading ATTORNEYS' FEES

Collateral issues, remedies in
discrimination cases, **9:83**

Expert witness fees

general discussion, **8:137 to 8:140,
8:146**

for detailed treatment see index

heading EXPERTS AND EXPERT
WITNESSES

Health, medical examinations,
6:93

FERAE NATURAE DOCTRINE

Safe work place, **5:100**

FETAL PROTECTION POLICIES

General discussion, **3:31, 4:258,
6:177**

FICA

Tax consequences of monetary
awards in discrimination
cases, collateral issues, **9:79**

FIDUCIARY RELATIONSHIP

Common law tort claims, negligent
hiring and retention, **5:215**

FILES

Health, post-offer medical exam
files must be segregated, **6:88
to 6:90**

Personnel files. See index heading
PERSONNEL FILES

FILING OR FILINGS

Discrimination claim litigation,
progression of disputes, **1:40,
1:41**

Equal Employment Opportunity
Commission. See index head-
ing EQUAL EMPLOYMENT
OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Forum choice, petition for removal
to federal court, **8:64**

Statute of limitations, filing claims,
8:33 to 8:54

Texas Commission on Human
Rights, complaints in
discrimination claims, **8:233
to 8:236**

Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

FINAL ORDER

Texas Payday Act, **7:58**

FINANCIAL CONDITION OF PLAINTIFF

Attorneys' fees, prevailing party
standard, **8:124**

FINDINGS

Settlement of claims, EEOC find-
ings admissible in future
lawsuits, **2:175**

Texas Commission on Human
Rights, discrimination claims,
8:242

FINES

Constructive employment policies,
progressive discipline poli-
cies, **2:111 to 2:113**

Wages and benefits, "right to
know" laws regarding hazard-
ous substances, **7:174**

FINGERPRINTS

Privacy, application process, **6:10**

FIREARMS

Security guards, **7:147**

FIRING DECISIONS

Protection from discrimination,
application of exemption for
religious or denominational
institutions, **3:83**

**FITNESS TO RETURN TO WORK
AFTER LEAVE**

Family and Medical Leave Act,
certification, **4:221**

FITNESS TO WORK

General discussion, **1:11, 6:1 et
seq.**

FLSA

See index heading FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

FMLA

General discussion, **4:187 to 4:240**
For detailed treatment see index
heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL
LEAVE ACT

FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Americans with Disabilities Act,
applicability to American
employers in foreign
countries, **4:121, 4:122**

FOREIGN EMPLOYERS

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, compliance, **4:306**

FORFEITURES

Employment contract negotiation
and drafting, deferred
compensation packages,
2:156, 2:157

Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

FORMER MATTERS

See index heading PRIOR MATTERS

FORM OF PAYMENT

Texas Payday Act, **7:39**

FORMS

Age and age discrimination
petition, age discrimination, **3:163**
release of claims, ADEA claim
release, **4:412**

settlement of claims, form for
agreement involving age bias
claim, **2:224**

Alcohol testing consent form,
6:202, 6:203, 6:215

Antidiscrimination statutes
ADEA claim release, **4:412**

family or medical leave
policy, **4:415**

response by employer to
employee request for,
4:414

health care provider, certification
of, **4:413**

Arbitration. See index heading
ARBITRATION

Attendance/ absenteeism,
discrimination, **3:159 to
3:166**

Background checks, policy, **6:205**

Cigarettes, smoking policy, **6:213**

Common law claims

creations and developments, **5:290**

disclosure of information, authori-
zation, **5:287**

driver policy, **5:288**

employee handbook, acknowledg-
ment of receipt of, **5:289**

inventions, **5:290**

release from liability, **5:287**

Communications, use of company
communications systems
policy, **2:215, 2:225**

Company property, policy
concerning use of, **2:227**

Company technology and com-
munications systems, policy
concerning use of, **2:215,
2:225**

Computer screen, **2:226**

Constructive employment policies
communication, use of company
communications systems
policy, **2:225**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- conduct of employees, sample policy for employee conduct, **2:214**
- discharge or termination of employees, sample termination policy, **2:215**
- disclaimer, sample form, **2:218**
- e-mail policy sample form, **2:215**
- harassment policy, **2:230**
- sexual harassment policy, **2:217, 2:230**
- Creations and developments, common law claims, **5:290**
- Demand letter, settlement of claims, **2:222**
- Discharge or termination of employees
 - petition by employee for wrongful termination, **3:164**
 - sample policy, **2:216**
- Disclaimer, sample disclaimer, **2:218**
- Disclosure of information authorization, **5:287**
- Fair Credit Reporting Act. See index heading **FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT**
- Discovery
 - production of documents, **8:255**
 - protective orders, **8:256**
- Discrimination
 - attendance/ absenteeism, generally, **3:159 to 3:166**
 - emergency leave, **3:165**
 - family medical leave policy, **3:162**
 - funeral leave, **3:165**
 - jury duty, persons protected from discrimination, **3:166**
 - medical leave policy, **3:160**
 - military, sample military leave policy, **3:159**
 - statutes. See index heading **ANTIDISCRIMINATION STATUTES**
 - subpoena policy, persons protected from discrimination, **3:166**
 - Driver policy, common law claims, **5:288**

FORMS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Drugs
 - drug-free workplace policy, **6:214**
 - testing, drug testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**
- E-mail, sample policy, **2:215**
- Emergency leave, persons protected from discrimination, **3:165**
- Employee conduct, sample policy, **2:214**
- Employee handbook, acknowledgment of receipt of, **5:289**
- Employment contracts
 - arbitration, sample arbitration agreement, **2:221**
 - negotiation and drafting, **2:219 to 2:221**
 - noncompete provisions, **2:219**
 - sample agreement, **2:220**
- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
 - request for information to EEOC, form, **1:46**
 - request for information to Texas Commission on Human Rights, form, **1:47**
- Equal opportunity, policy toward equal employment opportunity, **2:229**
- Fair Credit Reporting Act
 - adverse action, **6:208**
 - authorization to obtain consumer report under Act, **6:207**
 - disclosure policy, **6:206**
 - notice
 - adverse action, **6:208**
 - consumer report, **6:209, 6:210**
- Family medical leave
 - discrimination, persons protected, generally, **3:162**
 - petition by employee for wrongful termination, **3:164**
- Family or medical leave
 - antidiscrimination statutes, **4:414, 4:415**
 - discrimination, persons protected, **3:160**

FORMS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- response by employer to employee request for family or medical leave, **4:414**
- Funeral leave, persons protected from discrimination, **3:165**
- Harassment policy, **2:230**
- Health, smoking policy, **6:213**
- Health care providers, certification of health care provider, **4:413**
- Inventions, common law claims, **5:290**
- Jury duty, persons protected from discrimination, **3:166**
- Medical leave policy, persons protected from discrimination, **3:160**
- Military, sample military leave policy, **3:159**
- Noncompetition, employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:219**
- Personnel files policy, **2:228**
- Privacy
 - alcohol testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**
 - background checks, **6:205**
 - confidential information, generally, **6:201**
 - disclosure of information. See index heading DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION
 - drug testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**
 - Fair Credit Reporting Act. See index heading FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT
 - medical information confidentiality policy, **6:216**
 - monitoring policy, **6:211**
 - searches, **6:202**
 - surveillance policy, **6:211**
 - Production of documents, **8:255**
 - Protective orders, discovery, **8:256**
 - Release
 - ADEA claim release, **4:412**
 - common law claims, **5:287**
 - sample provisions, **2:223**

FORMS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Request for information to EEOC, **1:46**
- Request for information to Texas Commission on Human Rights, **1:47**
- Safety
 - background check policy, **6:205**
 - workplace violence policy, **6:204**
- Searches, privacy, **6:202**
- Settlement of claims
 - age bias claim, form for settlement agreement involving, **2:224**
 - agreements, age bias claim, **2:224**
 - demand letter, **2:222**
 - discrimination, age bias claims, **2:224**
 - release, **2:223**
- Sexual harassment policy, **2:217, 2:230**
- Smoking policy, **6:213**
- Subpoena policy, persons protected from discrimination, **3:166**
- Surveillance policy, **6:211**
- Termination of employment, sample policy, **2:216**
- Violence, workplace violence policy, **6:204**
- Wage deduction authorization, **6:212**

FORUM CHOICE

- General discussion, **8:56 to 8:74**
- Administrative agencies and proceedings
 - adjudication, **1:30 to 1:33**
 - choosing agency, **8:56 to 8:60**
 - removal to federal court, administrative prerequisites must be satisfied, **8:63**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, availability of jury trials, **8:73**
- Agency, choosing, **8:56 to 8:60**
- Attorneys' fees, choosing agency, **8:59**
- Availability

INDEX

FORUM CHOICE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- damages, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**
- jury trials, **8:65 to 8:74**
- Awards of damages, choosing agency, **8:58 to 8:60**
- Caps on damage awards, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**
- Civil Rights Act of 1991, availability of jury trials, **8:66 to 8:69**
- Civil rights claims seeking monetary relief, availability of jury trials, **8:71, 8:72**
- Compensatory damages, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**
- Costs, choosing agency, **8:56**
- Courts, **1:34 to 1:36, 8:61 to 8:74**
- Damages, choosing agency, **8:58 to 8:60**
- Determinations, choosing agency, **8:57**
- Disparate impact cases, availability of jury trials under Civil Rights Act of 1991, **8:69**
- Elements of damage awards differ, choosing agency, **8:58 to 8:60**
- Equal Pay Act, availability of jury trials, **8:74**
- Federal agencies, **1:31, 8:59**
- courts, **1:35, 8:61 to 8:64**
- Filing, petition for removal to federal court, **8:64**
- Front pay, availability of jury trials in civil rights claims seeking monetary relief, **8:72**
- Imputed sexual harassment cases, availability of jury trials under Civil Rights Act of 1991, **8:68**
- Increasing availability of jury trials, **8:65 to 8:74**
- Limit on time for filing petition for removal to federal court, **8:64**
- Mandatory jury assessment of front pay in state, civil rights claims seeking monetary relief, **8:72**

FORUM CHOICE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Mixed motive cases, availability of jury trials under Civil Rights Act of 1991, **8:67**
- Monetary relief, availability of jury trials in civil rights claims seeking, **8:71, 8:72**
- Petition for removal to federal court, time limit for filing, **8:64**
- Preclusive effect of agency determinations, **8:57**
- Progression of disputes, litigation, **1:29 to 1:36**
- Punitive damages, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**
- Rehabilitation Act, availability of jury trials, **8:70**
- Removal to federal court, **8:62 to 8:64**
- Speed, choosing agency, **8:56**
- State agencies, **1:32, 8:60**
- courts, **1:36, 8:61 to 8:64**
- jury assessment of front pay mandated in state, civil rights claims seeking monetary relief, **8:72**
- Time limit for filing petition for removal to federal court, **8:64**

FOURTH AMENDMENT

- Health, drug testing of employees, **6:102 to 6:109**
- Privacy, office searches, **6:52**

FRAUD OR MISREPRESENTATION

- Common law tort claims, negligent misrepresentation, **5:173 to 5:186**
- Reduction in force. See index heading REDUCTION IN FORCE
- Settlement of claims, acceptance of settlement benefits terms precludes fraud claim, **2:199**

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF

- See index heading STATUTE OF FRAUDS

FREE SPEECH IN WORKPLACE

Common law contract claims,
employment contracts, **5:42**

FRINGE BENEFITS

Employment contract negotiation
and drafting, **2:160**

FRONT PAY

Discrimination cases, generally,
9:57, 9:58

Equitable remedy, **9:58**

Forum choice, availability of jury
trials in civil rights claims,
8:72

**FULL POST-TERMINATION
HEARING**

Common law contract claims,
employment contracts, **5:44,**
5:45

FUNERAL LEAVE

Discrimination, persons protected
from, **3:165**

FUTA

Tax consequences of monetary
awards in discrimination
cases, collateral issues, **9:79**

FUTURE MATTERS

See index heading PROSPECTIVE OR
FUTURE MATTERS

GENDER IDENTITY

Exception, employers' contrary
sincerely held religious
beliefs, **3:25**

GENDER OR SEX

City of Austin's antidiscrimination
ordinance, **4:400**

Equal Pay Act, **4:50 to 4:66**

Grooming, different grooming
standards for male and female
employees, **3:15**

Pregnancy-based gender
discrimination, **4:331, 4:401**

Protection from discrimination,
3:11 to 3:24, 3:49

Same-sex spouses, **3:24**

GENDER OR SEX—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, **4:330 to 4:334,**
4:350

Title VII. See index heading TITLE
VII

Transsexuals, sexual orientation
discrimination under federal
law, **3:49**

Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

GENDER-PLUS DISCRIMINATION

Protection from discrimination,
unequal treatment because of
gender, **3:14**

**GENERAL HANDBOOK
CHECKLIST**

Constructive employment policies,
2:209

GENERAL STATEMENTS

Common law contract claims,
employment contracts, **5:31**

**GENETIC PREDISPOSITION AND
CARRIER STATUS**

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, categories
protected, **4:343, 4:344**

**GENETIC TESTING
PROHIBITION**

Health, **6:75**

GLASS CEILING ACT OF 1991

Civil Rights Act of 1991, **4:184**

GOOD CAUSE

Common law contract claims,
termination of employment
contract, **5:70**

Unemployment compensation,
voluntarily leaving employ-
ment, **7:242**

GOOD FAITH

Common law contract claims,
employment contracts, **5:35,**
5:72

INDEX

GOOD FAITH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Compensatory damages,
Americans with Disabilities
Act, **9:63**

GOVERNING

Law. See index heading **GOVERNING
LAW**

Rules, summary judgment
motions, **8:197**

GOVERNING LAW

Common law claims, enforcement
of out-of-state restrictive cov-
enants, **5:271, 5:272**

Employment contract negotiation
and drafting, **2:152**

GOVERNMENT

Contractors. See index heading
GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS

Employers and employees. See
index heading **PUBLIC EMPLOY-
ERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Federal government. See index
heading **FEDERAL MATTERS**

Officials. See index heading **PUBLIC
OFFICIALS**

Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**

State government. See index head-
ing **STATE**

Wages and benefits. See index
heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS

Affirmative action under federal
law after “Adarand,” **4:273
to 4:284**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
required to reinstate employ-
ees, **4:244**

Protection from discrimination,
Veterans’ Employment
Opportunity Act of 1998,
3:130

Wages and benefits, reporting
requirements for businesses
with federal contracts, **7:191**

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE RIGHTS ACT OF 1991

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE

RIGHTS ACT OF 1991—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Civil Rights Act of 1991, **4:185**

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

Common law contract claims,
employment contracts, **5:34**

GROOMING

Sex discrimination, different
grooming standards for male
and female employees, **3:15**

GROSS NEGLIGENCE

Common law tort claims, negligent
hiring and retention, **5:213**

GROUP HEALTH CARE

See index heading **HEALTH**

GROUP INCENTIVE

Older Workers Benefit Protection
Act, additional requirements
for termination, **4:117**

GUIDELINES

Common law contract claims,
employment contracts, **5:30**

Health. See index heading **HEALTH**

Protection from discrimination.
See index heading **PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION**

HANDBOOKS AND MANUALS

Common law contract claims,
representations creating
employment contract, **5:25 to
5:27**

Constructive employment policies
general discussion, **2:63 to 2:65**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOY-
MENT POLICIES**

Summary judgment motions,
personnel manuals as basis,
8:198

HARASSMENT

Class actions, available in harass-
ment claims, **8:94**

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

HARASSMENT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Constructive employment policies.
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Employer investigation, checklist, **2:213**
- Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Sexual harassment. See index heading SEXUAL HARASSMENT
- Title VII. See index heading TITLE VII

HARD DRIVES

- Discovery, **7:181, 7:182**

HARDSHIP

- See index heading UNDUE HARDSHIP

HARM

- See index heading INJURY OR HARM

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

- Wages and benefits, “right to know” laws, **7:171 to 7:178**

HEALTH

- General discussion, **6:69 to 6:182**
- Absence or lack
- childbearing capacity, bona fide occupational qualification, **6:179**
- drug testing absent probable cause, **6:115**
- OSHA’s efforts in absence of ergonomic regulations, repetitive motion injuries, **6:154**
- Abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:94 to 6:129**
- Access to medical records, **6:91, 6:92**
- Accommodation
- duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:159 to 6:161**
- evaluation of possibility of accommodation, post-offer medical exam permitted for limited purposes, **6:80**

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- nonsmoker with respiratory problems, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:171**
- Actions and proceedings
- privacy rights override public nature of agency proceeding, AIDS/HIV, **6:147**
- product liability litigation in ergonomic context, **6:162**
- Addiction to tobacco as disability, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:173**
- Additional protection for AIDS/HIV carriers, confidentiality of medical records, **6:90**
- Administrative matters
- agencies, below
- state administrative code provisions, state workplace policy on AIDS/HIV, **6:139**
- Admissibility of drug test results, **6:118**
- Adverse matters
- effects of electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, video display terminals, **6:165, 6:166**
- stress from lawful adverse employment decision not compensable under workers’ compensation laws, **6:151**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
- Agencies
- Environmental Protection Agency, environmental tobacco smoke regulations, **6:172**
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration, below
- privacy rights override public nature of agency proceeding, AIDS/HIV, **6:147**
- promulgation of drug testing guidelines, **6:108**
- Agility may be tested prior to job offer, **6:77**

INDEX

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

AIDS. See index heading AIDS/HIV

Alcohol abuse, **6:94 to 6:129**

Americans with Disabilities Act, alcohol and drugs, **6:98, 6:112, 6:113**

Applications and applicants

drug testing of applicants for safety-sensitive positions, **6:104**

federal law prohibits medical examination of job applicants, **6:76 to 6:86**

process, **6:71 to 6:73**

Benefits and wages

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, ability of employer to discontinue lifetime health benefits, **4:99**

care, **7:84 to 7:105**

Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **7:172, 7:192**

reduction in force, implementation, **7:203, 7:207, 7:208**

“right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:171 to 7:178**

workers' compensation, **6:120, 6:174, 6:175**

Bloodborne pathogens rule, AIDS/HIV, **6:134, 6:136**

Bona fide occupational qualification, conditions in workplace affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:179**

Care

benefits and wages, **7:84 to 7:105**

group health care, below

Cause

definite cause, stress-related illness may be compensable under workers' compensation laws, **6:149**

drug testing absent probable cause, **6:115**

nervous disorders caused by sexual harassment, **6:150**

Childbearing, conditions in workplace affecting employ-

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

ees' reproductive health, **6:176 to 6:181**

Classification based on childbearing potential is discriminatory, conditions in workplace affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:178 to 6:180**

Co-employees

nonsmoker co-employees, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:171, 6:175**

recovery for exposure to AIDS/HIV on job, **6:142**

Collective bargaining, drug testing subject to, **6:119**

Conditional job offer, result of medical exam, **6:78**

Conditions

Family and Medical Leave Act, serious health conditions, **4:210 to 4:221, 4:239**

questions about medical conditions, **6:70**

workplace conditions affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:176 to 6:181**

Confidentiality

Employee Assistance Programs, abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:126**

medical records, **6:87 to 6:92**

Conflicts

sources of conflict, **1:11**

studies on electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, video display terminals, **6:165**

Consent, release of AIDS/HIV information prohibited without, **6:145**

Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Coverage, Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, **6:96**

Current illegal drug use, questions about, **6:110**

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Cyclical nature of ergonomic injuries, repetitive motion injuries, **6:157**

Decisions

improper use of test result for employment decisions, AIDS/HIV, **6:146**

stress from lawful adverse employment decision not compensable under workers' compensation laws, **6:151**

Definite time, place and cause, stress-related illness may be compensable under workers' compensation laws, **6:149**

Developing effective drug testing policy, **6:122**

Disability

AIDS/HIV not disability if it poses health threat to others, Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:338**

Americans with Disabilities Act, alcohol and drugs, **6:98, 6:112, 6:113**

application process, **6:72, 6:73**

duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, repetitive motion injuries, **6:159 to 6:161**

tobacco addiction as disability, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:173**

Discoverability of drug test results, **6:118.50**

Discrimination

Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

conditions in workplace affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:177 to 6:180**

fetal protection policies, **6:177**

protection from discrimination, prohibition of particular questions during interviews and in advertising, **3:154**

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Diseases

AIDS/HIV, above

nonsmoking co-employees must prove occupational disease to gain workers' compensation benefits, smoking in workplace, **6:175**

Disorders

duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:159 to 6:161**

nervous disorders caused by sexual harassment, **6:150**

Drug abuse, **6:94 to 6:129**

Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, **6:95 to 6:97**

Duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, repetitive motion injuries, **6:159 to 6:161**

EAP (Employee Assistance Programs), abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:123 to 6:129**

Effective drug testing policy, developing, **6:122**

Electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, video display terminals, **6:164 to 6:166**

Elements of state policy for elimination of drugs in workplace, **6:100**

Elimination of drugs in workplace, state policy for, **6:99, 6:100**

EMF (electromagnetic field) exposure, video display terminals, **6:164 to 6:166**

Employee Assistance Programs, abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:123 to 6:129**

Employees, generally, **6:69 to 6:181**

Encouragement of drug-free workplace, Americans with Disabilities Act, **6:98**

Energy Department sponsored study, electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, **6:166**

INDEX

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Enforcement, meatpacking plant standards on repetitive motion injuries, **6:155**
- Entitlement to medical leave, AIDS/HIV, **6:140**
- Environmental Protection Agency, environmental tobacco smoke regulations, **6:172**
- Ergonomics, repetitive motion injuries, **6:152 to 6:163**
- Evaluation of possibility of accommodation, post-offer medical exam permitted for limited purposes, **6:80**
- Evidence
 - admissibility of drug test results, **6:118**
 - classification based on childbearing potential, proven risks not sufficient to justify discriminatory policy, **6:180**
 - discoverability of drug test results, **6:118.50**
 - nonsmoking co-employees must prove occupational disease to gain workers' compensation benefits, smoking in workplace, **6:175**
- Examinations. Medical examinations, below
- Exclusions or exemptions
 - bloodborne pathogens rule, AIDS/HIV, **6:136**
 - confidentiality of medical records, **6:89**
- Exposure
 - AIDS/HIV, **6:132, 6:141 to 6:143**
 - electromagnetic field (EMF)
 - exposure, video display terminals, **6:164 to 6:166**
- Family and Medical Leave Act.
 - See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Federal
 - Energy Department sponsored study, electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, **6:166**

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Environmental Protection Agency, environmental tobacco smoke regulations, **6:172**
- state law tracks federal prohibitions, **6:74, 6:75**
- Federal statutes
 - Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
 - Americans with Disabilities Act, alcohol and drugs, **6:98, 6:112, 6:113**
 - Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, **6:95 to 6:97**
 - duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:160**
 - Family and Medical Leave Act.
 - See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
 - medical examination of job applicants prohibited, **6:76 to 6:86**
 - Fees for medical examinations, **6:93**
 - Fetal protection policies cannot discriminate against childbearing women, **6:177**
 - Files, post-offer medical exam files must be segregated, **6:88 to 6:90**
 - Fourth Amendment, drug testing of employees, **6:102 to 6:109**
 - Gathering information on ergonomic issues, OSHA videotapes searches, **6:156**
 - Genetic testing prohibition, **6:75**
 - Group health care
 - Age Discrimination in Employment Act, contributions, **4:105**
 - benefits, **7:89 to 7:105**
 - Guidelines
 - agencies promulgate drug testing guidelines, **6:108**
 - state workplace policy, AIDS/HIV, **6:138, 6:139**

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Hiring, disability can be legitimate hiring consideration, **6:72**

HIV. See index heading AIDS/HIV

Illegal drugs currently used, questions about, **6:110**

Improper use of AIDS/HIV test result for employment decisions, **6:146**

Inaccurate interpretation of drug or alcohol test results can result in liability, **6:116, 6:117**

Individualized showing of suspicion may be necessary, drug testing of employees, **6:105**

Infection is qualified injury under workers' compensation laws, AIDS/HIV, **6:143**

Information

OSHA videotapes searches to gather information on ergonomic issues, repetitive motion injuries, **6:156**

release of AIDS/HIV information prohibited without consent, **6:145**

Injury or injuries

repetitive motion injuries, **6:152 to 6:163**

workers' compensation, below

Inquiries. Questions, below

Interference with workers' compensation benefits, smoking in workplace, **6:174, 6:175**

Job applicants. Applications and applicants, above

Job offer. Offer of job, below

Justification of discriminatory policy, classification based on childbearing potential, **6:180**

Laboratory, inaccurate interpretation of drug or alcohol test results can result in liability, **6:117**

Lack. Absence or lack, above

Leave

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

AIDS/HIV sufferers entitled to medical leave, **6:140**

constructive employment policies, health and medical leave, **2:67**

Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Legitimate hiring consideration, disability can be, **6:72**

Liability

Employee Assistance Programs, abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:127, 6:128**

inaccurate interpretation of drug or alcohol test results, **6:116, 6:117**

malpractice, below

medical examination of job applicants, **6:86**

product liability litigation in ergonomic context, repetitive motion injuries, **6:162**

Licensing, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:125**

Life activity substantially limited, duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:160**

Limitations

drug testing of employees, **6:103 to 6:106**

post-offer medical exam permitted for limited purposes, **6:79 to 6:82**

statute of limitations, repetitive motion injuries, **6:163**

substantial limitation of life activity, duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:160**

Litigation. Actions and proceedings, above

Malpractice

Employee Assistance Programs, abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:128**

INDEX

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- medical examination of job applicants, **6:86**
- Mandatory matters
 - access to certain medical records, **6:91, 6:92**
 - safety-sensitive industries required to drug test, **6:107**
- Meatpacking plant standards
 - enforced, repetitive motion injuries, **6:155**
- Medical
 - conditions, questions about, **6:70**
 - examinations. Medical examinations, below
 - leave, above
 - records. Medical records, below
 - testing. Medical testing, below
- Medical examinations
 - federal law prohibits medical examination of job applicants, **6:76 to 6:86**
 - fees, **6:93**
 - post-offer medical exam files must be segregated, **6:88 to 6:90**
- Medical records
 - confidentiality, **6:87 to 6:92**
 - retention, AIDS/HIV, **6:135, 6:136**
- Medical testing
 - AIDS/HIV, **6:144**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, **6:112, 6:113**
- Minimizing exposure in workplace, AIDS/HIV, **6:132**
- Municipalities can provide greater protection, smoking in workplace, **6:170**
- Nervous disorders caused by sexual harassment, stress-related illness may be compensable under workers' compensation laws, **6:150**
- Nonsmoker co-employees, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:171, 6:175**
- Occupational matters
 - lack of childbearing capacity is not bona fide occupational quali-

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- fication, classification based on childbearing potential, **6:179**
- nonsmoking co-employees must prove occupational disease to gain workers' compensation benefits, **6:175**
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration, below
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration
- AIDS/HIV, scope of regulations, **6:133**
- privacy, office searches, **6:60 to 6:63**
- repetitive motion injuries, **6:153, 6:154, 6:156**
- searches
 - ergonomic issues, gathering information on, **6:156**
 - privacy, office searches, **6:60 to 6:63**
 - videotape of searches, **6:63, 6:156**
- videotape of searches, **6:63, 6:156**
- wages and benefits, **7:172, 7:192**
- Offer of job
 - agility may be tested prior to job offer, **6:77**
- federal law prohibits medical examination of job applicants, **6:77, 6:78**
- post-offer matters
 - inquiries about disability, **6:73**
 - medical examination, **6:79 to 6:82**
 - segregation of medical exam files, **6:88 to 6:90**
- OSHA. Occupational Safety and Health Administration, above
- Overall health program, voluntary medical exams permitted under, **6:85**
- Participation in Employee Assistance Programs, abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:129**
- Phobia, recovery for exposure to AIDS/HIV on job, **6:142**

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Policy or policies
 AIDS/HIV, state workplace policy, **6:137 to 6:139**
 conditions in workplace affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:177, 6:180**
 constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
 developing effective drug testing policy, **6:122**
 elimination of drugs in workplace, state policy for, **6:99, 6:100**
 fetal protection policies cannot discriminate against childbearing women, **6:177**
 Possibility of accommodation evaluation, post-offer medical exam permitted for limited purposes, **6:80**
 Post-offer matters. Offer of job, above
 Potential for childbearing classification, discrimination, **6:178 to 6:180**
 Privacy
 AIDS/HIV, rights, **6:144, 6:147**
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration, office searches, **6:60 to 6:63**
 Probable cause, drug testing absent, **6:115**
 Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above
 Product liability litigation in ergonomic context, repetitive motion injuries, **6:162**
 Professional licensing, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:125**
 Programs
 Employee Assistance Programs, abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:123 to 6:129**
 voluntary medical exams permitted under overall health program, **6:85**
 Prohibitions

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

medical examination of job applicants, **6:76 to 6:86**
 protection from discrimination, prohibition of particular questions during interviews and in advertising, **3:154**
 public smoking prohibitions of state, **6:168 to 6:170**
 release of AIDS/HIV information prohibited without consent, **6:145**
 state law tracks federal prohibitions, **6:74, 6:75**
 Proof. Evidence, above
 Protection
 additional protection for AIDS/HIV carriers, confidentiality of medical records, **6:90**
 discrimination, prohibition of particular questions during interviews and in advertising, **3:154**
 employee must be otherwise qualified to perform job to receive disability protection, duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:161**
 Environmental Protection Agency, environmental tobacco smoke regulations, **6:172**
 fetal protection policies cannot discriminate against childbearing women, **6:177**
 municipalities can provide greater protection, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:170**
 regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:167 to 6:175**
 Public employees, drug testing, **6:102 to 6:109**
 Qualifications
 lack of childbearing capacity is not bona fide occupational qualification, classification based on childbearing potential is discriminatory, **6:179**
 refusal to allow drug or alcohol

INDEX

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

test may affect qualifications for job, **6:114**

Qualified

employee must be otherwise qualified to perform job to receive disability protection, duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:161**

infection/exposure to AIDS/HIV is qualified injury under workers' compensation laws, **6:143**

Questions

after offer employer can inquire about disability, application process, **6:73**

alcohol use, **6:111**

current illegal drug use, **6:110**

medical conditions, **6:70**

protection from discrimination, prohibition of particular questions during interviews and in advertising, **3:154**

Reasonableness, drug testing of employees, **6:103 to 6:105**

Records. Medical records, above
Recovery for exposure to AIDS/HIV on job, **6:141, 6:142**

Reduction in force, implementation, **7:203, 7:207, 7:208**

Refusal to allow drug or alcohol test may affect qualifications for job, **6:114**

Regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:167 to 6:175**

Regulations

environmental tobacco smoke regulations of Environmental Protection Agency, **6:172**

OSHA regulations, AIDS/HIV, **6:133**

repetitive motion injuries, **6:154**

Release

AIDS/HIV information, release prohibited without consent, **6:145**

conditions in workplace affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:181**

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Repetitive motion injuries, **6:152 to 6:163**

Reproductive health, conditions in workplace affecting, **6:176 to 6:181**

Respiratory problems of nonsmoker co-employee, accommodation, **6:171**

Results

medical examination, offer can be conditioned on, **6:78**

tests and testing, below

Retention

medical records of employees, AIDS/HIV, **6:135, 6:136**

services of Employee Assistance Programs designed to retain workers, **6:124**

Return to work after leave, post-offer medical exam permitted for limited purposes, **6:82**

Safety

issues arising from AIDS/HIV, **6:130 to 6:147**

Occupational Safety and Health Administration, above

sensitive matters. Safety-sensitive, below

Safety-sensitive

applicants for safety-sensitive positions, drug testing, **6:104**

industries required to drug test, **6:107**

medical testing may be required in safety-sensitive jobs, **6:83**

Scope of OSHA regulations, AIDS/HIV, **6:133**

Searches. Occupational Safety and Health Administration, above

Segregation of post-offer medical exam files, **6:88 to 6:90**

Sensitive matters. Safety-sensitive, below

Services designed to retain workers, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:124**

Sexual harassment, nervous disorders caused by, **6:150**

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Sexually transmitted disease,
AIDS/HIV, **6:131**
- Smoking. See index heading SMOK-
ING IN WORKPLACE
- Sources of conflict, **1:11**
- Sponsored study by Energy
Department, electromagnetic
field (EMF) exposure, **6:166**
- State
 - AIDS/HIV workplace policy,
6:137 to 6:139
 - Department of Transportation,
drug testing of employees,
6:109
 - elimination of drugs in workplace,
state policy, **6:99, 6:100**
 - public smoking prohibitions, **6:168
to 6:170**
 - statutes. State statutes, below
 - State statutes
 - administrative code provisions,
AIDS/HIV, **6:139**
 - Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, AIDS/HIV not
disability if it poses health
threat to others, **4:338**
 - track federal prohibitions, **6:74,
6:75**
 - Statute of limitations, repetitive
motion injuries, **6:163**
 - Statutes
 - federal statutes, above
 - state statutes, above
 - Stress-related illness may be com-
pensable under workers'
compensation laws, **6:148 to
6:151**
 - Studies, electromagnetic field
(EMF) exposure, **6:165,
6:166**
 - Substantial limitation of life activ-
ity, duty of employer to
accommodate ergonomic dis-
order as disability, **6:160**
 - Suspicion, drug testing of employ-
ees, **6:105**
 - Tests and testing

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- agility may be tested prior to job
offer, **6:77**
- AIDS/HIV, **6:144, 6:146**
- drugs and alcohol, **6:94 to 6:129**
- genetic testing prohibition, **6:75**
- medical testing, above
- results of tests
 - AIDS/HIV, improper use, **6:146**
 - drug tests, **6:116 to 6:118**
 - inaccurate interpretation can
result in liability, **6:116,
6:117**
- Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, AIDS/HIV not
disability if it poses health
threat to others, **4:338**
- Texas Department of Transporta-
tion, drug testing of employ-
ees, **6:109**
- Time
 - definite time, stress-related illness
may be compensable under
workers' compensation laws,
6:149
 - statute of limitations, repetitive
motion injuries, **6:163**
- Tobacco, regulation of smoking in
workplace, **6:167 to 6:175**
- Tort liability possible if malprac-
tice occurs during medical
exam, **6:86**
- Transportation Department of
Texas, drug testing of
employees, **6:109**
- Unemployment issues and drug
use, **6:121**
- Use
 - alcohol use, questions about, **6:111**
 - current illegal drug use, questions
about, **6:110**
 - drugs, **6:110, 6:121**
 - improper use of test result for
employment decisions, AIDS/
HIV, **6:146**
 - Video display terminals, **6:164 to
6:166**

INDEX

HEALTH—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Videotape, searches by
Occupational Safety and
Health Administration, **6:63**,
6:156

Voluntary medical exams permit-
ted under overall health
program, **6:85**

Wages. Benefits and wages, above
Workers' compensation
benefits, **6:120**, **6:174**, **6:175**
drug-related injury, no benefits for,
6:120

federal law prohibits medical
examination of job applicants,
6:84

infection/exposure to AIDS/HIV is
qualified injury under work-
ers' compensation laws, **6:143**

injury or injuries
drug-related injury, **6:120**
infection/exposure to AIDS/HIV,
6:143

repetitive trauma injuries, **6:158**
stress-related injuries, **6:148 to**
6:151

repetitive trauma injuries, **6:158**
smoking in workplace, **6:174**,
6:175

stress-related illness may be com-
pensable, **6:148 to 6:151**

HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

Certification of health care
provider, **4:413**

HEARINGS

Attorneys' fees, allowance in
federal actions, **8:119**

Common law contract claims,
employment contracts, **5:44**,
5:45

Texas Payday Act, **7:57**

“HICKS” CASE

Burden of proof in discrimination
cases, **9:23 to 9:31**

HIGHER EDUCATION MANDATORY RETIREMENT LAW

HIGHER EDUCATION

MANDATORY RETIREMENT LAW—Cont'd

—Cont'd

General discussion, **4:378**

HIGHEST PAID WORKERS

Family and Medical Leave Act,
exclusion from restoration to
former position or its equiva-
lent, **4:225**

HIGH-LEVEL MANAGEMENT RETIREES

Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act, exemptions, **4:93**

HIGHLY UNPLEASANT MENTAL REACTIONS

Common law tort claims,
intentional infliction of emo-
tional harm, **5:156**

HIRING

Americans with Disabilities Act,
pre-hire medical tests or dis-
ability-related inquiries,
4:140, **4:141**

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies,
2:35 to 2:39, **2:41**

Health, disability can be legitimate
hiring consideration, **6:72**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
decisions, **4:250**

Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION

HISTORY

Background checks. See index
heading BACKGROUND CHECKS

Constructive employment policies.
See index heading CONSTRUC-
TIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Criminal history. See index head-
ing CRIMINAL HISTORY

Title VII sexual harassment, use of
prior sexual history, **4:30**

HIV

See index heading AIDS/HIV

HOLIDAYS

Wages and benefits, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:28**

HOMOSEXUALS IN MILITARY

Protection from discrimination, sexual orientation discrimination under federal law, **3:50**

HONEST OPINION

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:121, 5:122**

**HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT
SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

Protection from discrimination, **3:37 to 3:40**

Title VII, **4:34 to 4:36**

HOURLY RATE

Attorneys’ fees, lodestar award, **8:134, 8:135**

HOURS OF WORK

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:195**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

HOUSEHOLD EMPLOYEES

Wages and benefits, **7:132 to 7:138**

HUMAN TRAFFICKING

Reporter, antidiscrimination statutes, **4:381**

HUSBAND AND WIFE

See index heading **SPOUSES**

HYBRID TEST

Attorneys, determine status of plaintiff, **8:12**

IDENTIFICATION

Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation, **4:145**

Attorneys, goals, **8:4**

**ILLEGAL OR UNLAWFUL
MATTERS**

**ILLEGAL OR UNLAWFUL
MATTERS—Cont’d**

—Cont’d

Common law contract claims, refusal to perform illegal act, **5:38 to 5:40**

Current use of illegal drugs, **4:175, 6:110**

Family and Medical Leave Act, conduct, **4:231**

Privacy, suppression of evidence unlawfully seized, **6:57, 6:58**

Protection from discrimination.

See index heading **PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

**IMMIGRATION REFORM AND
CONTROL ACT OF 1986**

General discussion, **4:285 to 4:289**

Compliance, **4:286**

Conduct prohibited, **4:288**

Coverage, **4:286 to 4:288**

Prohibited conduct, **4:288**

Prosecution of cases, **4:289**

Protection, **3:64, 4:287**

IMMUNITY

Defamation, **5:128, 8:247**

Qualified immunity, Civil Rights Act of 1871, **4:83, 4:84**

Sovereign immunity, Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:69**

IMPACT

See index heading **DISPARATE OR
ADVERSE IMPACT**

IMPAIRMENTS

Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:127 to 4:129**

Mental impairments. See index heading **MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS**

IMPLEMENTATION

Reduction in force, **7:200 to 7:209**

IMPLIED MATTERS

See index heading **COMMON LAW**

IMPROPER USE

INDEX

IMPROPER USE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Health, AIDS/HIV test result,
6:146

IMPUTED SEXUAL HARASSMENT CASES

Forum choice, availability of jury
trials under Civil Rights Act
of 1991, **8:68**

INACCURACY

See index heading ACCURACY OR
INACCURACY

INADEQUACY

See index heading SUFFICIENCY OR
INSUFFICIENCY

INADVERTENT DISCLOSURE

Discovery, waiver of attorney-
client privilege, **8:171**

INCAPACITY PERIOD

Family and Medical Leave Act,
serious health conditions,
4:212

INCENTIVE

Employment contract negotiation
and drafting, properly
structuring stock incentive
plans, **2:158**

Older Workers Benefit Protection
Act, additional requirements
for termination of employ-
ment group incentive, **4:117**

INCOME

Employee Retirement Income
Security Act. See index head-
ing ERISA

Tax consequences of monetary
awards in discrimination
cases, attorneys' fees exclud-
able if incurred to produce
excludable income, **9:80**

Wages. See index heading WAGES
AND BENEFITS

INCREASE

Americans with Disabilities Act,
cost of insurance, **4:137**

INCREASE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Constructive employment policies,
penalties for continuing
infractions, **2:109**

Discrimination cases, **1:3**

INDEFINITE EMPLOYMENT TERM

Common law contract claims, cre-
ation of at-will arrangement,
5:10 to 5:12

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:11
to 8:19**

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Title VII, **4:10, 4:19**

INDEPENDENT INJURY

Common law tort claims, negligent
misrepresentation, **5:178**

INDIVIDUALIZED SHOWING OF SUSPICION

Health, drug testing of employees,
6:105

INDUCEMENT

Common law tort claims, fraudu-
lent inducement, **5:160 to
5:172**

INELIGIBILITY

See index heading DISQUALIFICATION
OR INELIGIBILITY

INFECTION

Health, AIDS/HIV, **6:143**

INFERENCE OF MALICE

Common law tort claims, defama-
tion, **5:136**

INFLICTION OF EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

See index heading COMMON LAW

INFORMAL MATTERS

See index heading COMMON LAW

INFORMATION

INFORMATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Common law. See index heading

COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies.

See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, confidential information protection, **2:161**

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, discrimination claims, **8:225**

Gathering information

attorneys, **8:2 to 8:8**

health, ergonomic issues, **6:156**

Texas Commission on Human Rights, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:240, 8:241**

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Privacy, use of criminal history information, **6:8, 6:9**

Protection from discrimination.

See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Settlement of claims, older workers acquiring information on other settlements, **2:196**

Wages and benefits, recordkeeping requirements under federal laws, **7:184, 7:188, 7:190**

Whistleblower claims under federal statute, **6:193 to 6:195**

INJUNCTIONS

Common law claims, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:260, 5:269, 5:270**

Discrimination cases, **9:47 to 9:50**

Federal statutes, discrimination cases, **9:49**

Preliminary injunctions. See index heading PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, discrimination cases, **9:50**

INJURY OR HARM

INJURY OR HARM—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Common law. See index heading

COMMON LAW

Evidence in discrimination cases, neutral acts that harm protected individuals disproportionately, **9:21**

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Repetitive motion injuries. See index heading REPETITIVE MOTION INJURIES

Workers' compensation, injuries covered, **7:108 to 7:113**

IN LIMINE MOTIONS

Checklists, **8:253, 8:254**

Pretrial motions on evidentiary issues, **8:204**

INSPECTION OF RECORDS

Wages and benefits, **7:181**

INSTRUCTIONS

Jury instructions, **8:214 to 8:216**

Protection from discrimination, guidelines regarding employer instruction to employees when to return to work, **3:99**

INSUFFICIENCY

See index heading SUFFICIENCY OR INSUFFICIENCY

INSURANCE

Americans with Disabilities Act, increased cost, **4:137**

Family and Medical Leave Act, continuation of health insurance coverage during leave, **4:226 to 4:228**

Settlement of claims, presence or absence of insurance coverage, **2:173, 2:174**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY ACT

General discussion, **4:358 to 4:362**

INDEX

INTENT AND INTENTIONAL MATTERS

- Civil Rights Act of 1866, intentional conduct, **4:73**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Equal Pay Act, Title VII compared, **4:64**
- Evidence in discrimination cases, **1:18, 9:20**
- Infliction of emotional distress. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Wages and benefits, federal preemption of state and local law, **7:3**

INTERCEPTION

- Surveillance of employees, **2:105, 2:106, 6:17**

INTEREST ON MONEY

- Attorneys' fees, **8:137, 8:141**
- Prejudgment interest. See index heading PREJUDGMENT INTEREST

INTEREST OR INTERESTS

- Common law claims, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:241 to 5:252**
- Constructive employment policies, protection of employer's business interests, **2:68 to 2:70**

INTERFERENCE

- Contract, common law tort claims, **5:217 to 5:233, 5:273**
- Workers' compensation benefits, health, **6:174, 6:175**

INTERMITTENT LEAVE

- Family and Medical Leave Act, special rules, **4:205, 4:206**

INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS

- Common law tort claims, privilege and defamation, **5:131**
- Constructive employment policies, **2:9, 2:55**
- Discovery, attorney-client privilege, **8:164, 8:165**

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

- Cont'd
- Cont'd
- See index heading IRS (INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE)
- Wages and benefits, household employees, **7:133 to 7:135**

INTERNAL STUDY

- Discovery, attorney-client privilege and voluntary internal study, **8:166**

INTERPRETATION

- See index heading CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

INTERROGATORIES

- General discussion, **8:187**

INTERVENTION BY EMPLOYER

- Constructive employment policies, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:43 to 2:46**

INTERVIEWS

- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Protection from discrimination, questions that elicit information about membership in protected category, **3:147 to 3:158**
- Spontaneous disclosure by applicant of disability during interview, **2:26, 3:154**

INTOXICATING LIQUOR

- See index heading ALCOHOL

INTRUSION INTO PRIVATE AFFAIRS

- Common law tort claims, invasion of privacy, **5:189 to 5:192**

INVALID WAIVER OF RIGHTS

- See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

INVASION OF PRIVACY

- See index heading PRIVACY

INVENTIONS, 5:290

INVENTIONS CREATED BY EMPLOYEES

Common law claims, rights, **5:281 to 5:283**

INVESTIGATIONS

Constructive employment policies.
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Harassment, employer investigation, **2:213**

Internal investigations. See index heading INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS

Privacy, **6:1, 6:2, 6:31**

Texas Commission on Human Rights, discrimination claims, **8:238 to 8:241**

INVOLUNTARY

Reduction in force, **7:210 to 7:212**

IRCA

General discussion, **4:285 to 4:289**

For detailed treatment see index heading IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986

IRS (INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE)

Independent contractor test, **8:252**

Wages and benefits, household employees, **7:133 to 7:135**

ISOLATED INCIDENTS

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, sexual harassment, **4:333**

JOB APPLICANTS

See index heading APPLICANTS AND APPLICANTS

JOINDER OF CLAIMS

General discussion, **8:81 to 8:90**

Additional remedies, federal and state claims, **8:83**

Administrative proceedings, wage cases involving common law and discrimination claims, **8:87**

Availability of state or federal agency, wage cases involving

JOINDER OF CLAIMS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

common law and discrimination claims, **8:87**

Common law and discrimination claims, **8:85 to 8:90**

Courts, wage cases involving common law and discrimination claims, **8:88 to 8:90**

Discrimination claims, **8:79, 8:85 to 8:90**

Emotional distress, common law and discrimination claims, **8:86**

Federal

agency availability, wage cases involving common law and discrimination claims, **8:87**

claims and state claims joined, **8:81 to 8:84**

law, wage cases in court, **8:90**

selecting federal claims, discrimination cases, **8:79**

Permissive joinder of federal and state claims, **8:82**

Remedies, federal and state claims, **8:83**

Selecting federal or state claims, discrimination cases, **8:79**

Settlement discussions, federal and state claims, **8:84**

State

agency availability, wage cases involving common law and discrimination claims, **8:87**

claims and federal claims joined, **8:81 to 8:84**

law, wage cases in court, **8:89**

selecting state claims, discrimination cases, **8:79**

Wage cases, common law and discrimination claims, **8:87 to 8:90**

JUDGMENTS

Attorneys' fees, rejection of Rule 68 offer of judgment may preclude later fees, **8:143**

Motion for judgment as matter of law, **8:219**

INDEX

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Prejudgment interest. See index heading PREJUDGMENT INTEREST

JURY AND JURY TRIAL

Attorneys' fees, submission to jury of amount of fees under state law, **8:148**

Awards in jury trials, **8:217, 8:218**

Claim selection, right to jury, **8:76**

Duty. See index heading JURY DUTY

Instructions to jury, **8:214 to 8:216**

Selection of jury, **8:205 to 8:207**

Whistleblower claims under state law, **6:189**

JURY DUTY

Discrimination, persons protected from, **3:166**

Wages and benefits, employers' duties toward employees on jury duty, **7:116**

JUSTIFICATION

Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW

Evidence. See index heading EVIDENCE

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:203**

Health, discriminatory policy regarding childbearing potential, **6:180**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, business necessity justifying policy that has disparate impact, **4:261**

KICKBACKS

Illegal under federal and state laws, **7:67 to 7:72**

KNOWLEDGE

Common law tort claims for defamation, knowledge of falsity, **5:133 to 5:140**

Privacy, knowing disclosure violates statute on on-site employee surveillance, **6:15**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

LABORATORY

Health, inaccurate interpretation of drug or alcohol test results can result in liability, **6:117**

LABOR CODE

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:153**

Wages and benefits, household employees, **7:136, 7:137**

LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

Equal Pay Act, **4:53**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, additional prohibitions, **4:347**

Title VII of Civil Rights Act, who must comply, **4:6**

LANGUAGE

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, disparate treatment, **4:101**

Common law tort claims for defamation, vehemence of language used not evidence of malice, **5:138**

Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

English-only. See index heading ENGLISH-ONLY

Protection from discrimination, national origin discrimination under federal law, **3:67 to 3:69**

LAPSE IN COVERAGE

Wages and benefits, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:102**

LAPSE OF TIME

Protection from discrimination, retaliation under federal law, **3:142**

LAWYERS

See index heading ATTORNEYS

LEASED EMPLOYEES

Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:17 to 8:19**

LEAVE

- Americans with Disabilities Act, unpaid leave as reasonable accommodation, **4:148 to 4:150**
- Constructive employment policies, health and medical leave, **2:67**
- Family and Medical Leave Act
 - general discussion, **4:187 to 4:240**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Maternity or paternity leave. See index heading MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE
- Medical leave. See index heading MEDICAL LEAVE
- Paid leave
 - Family and Medical Leave Act, substitution at option of employer or employee, **4:207, 4:208**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:263, 4:264**
- protection from discrimination, paid maternity leave under Workers' Compensation Act, **3:34**
- wages, federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:22, 7:28**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act. See index heading PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

LETTERS

- Right-to-sue letters. See index heading RIGHT-TO-SUE LETTERS
- Settlement of claims. See index heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

LEVIES

- Texas Payday Act, **7:61**

LIABILITY

- Attorneys, independent contractor status of plaintiff, **8:15**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies, sexual harassment, **2:44, 2:60**
- Equal Pay Act, **4:53, 4:62**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Personal liability. See index heading PERSONAL LIABILITY
- Privacy, erroneous credit reports, **6:7**
- Protection from discrimination, employer's liability under federal law for supervisor's sexual harassment, **3:43**
- Reduction in force. See index heading REDUCTION IN FORCE
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act. See index heading TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT
- Title VII. See index heading TITLE VII
- Title IX of Education Amendments of 1972, liability of school board for sexual harassment, **4:267**
- Vicarious liability. See index heading VICARIOUS LIABILITY
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

LIBEL AND SLANDER

- See index heading DEFAMATION

LICENSING

- Health, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:125**
- Privacy, use of criminal history information, **6:9**
- Wages and benefits, guard company employing security guards, **7:146**

LIE DETECTOR TESTS

- See index heading POLYGRAPHS

LIENS

- Texas Payday Act, **7:61**

INDEX

LIFE ACTIVITY SUBSTANTIALLY LIMITED

- Americans with Disabilities Act, major life activity, **4:126**
- Health, duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:160**

LIFETIME EMPLOYMENT

- Common law contract claims, application of statute of frauds to contracts promising, **5:60**

LIFETIME HEALTH BENEFITS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, ability of employer to discontinue, **4:99**

LIGHT DUTY JOBS

- Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation, **4:151**

LIMITATIONS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
- Americans with Disabilities Act, substantial limitation on major life activity, **4:126**
- Arbitration, remedies in discrimination cases, **9:85, 9:86**
- Attorneys' fees, time for request, **8:120, 8:121**
- Back pay in discrimination cases, **9:53 to 9:56, 9:75**
- Caps on damages and damage awards. See index heading DAMAGES
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:77 to 4:79**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, noncompete provisions, **2:146 to 2:148**

LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Forum choice, time for filing petition for removal to federal court, **8:64**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Life activity substantially limited. See index heading LIFE ACTIVITY SUBSTANTIALLY LIMITED
- Mixed motive case remedies, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:73**
- Press coverage and collateral issues affecting litigation, scope of statements, **8:249**
- Privacy, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:27 to 6:40**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Punitive damages in discrimination cases, **9:60, 9:61, 9:68**
- Statute of limitations general discussion, **8:33 to 8:55**
- for detailed treatment see index heading STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, collective bargaining agreement as limit on ability to accommodate for religion, **4:325**
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, eligibility for reinstatement, **4:293**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS
- Whistleblower claims under federal statute, settlement agreements, **6:199**

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- Issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, liquidated damages in conjunction with prejudgment interest, **9:72**

LIQUOR

See index heading **ALCOHOL**

LITIGATION

General discussion, **8:1 to 8:248**

For detailed treatment see index heading **ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS**

LOCAL MATTERS

City of Austins antidiscrimination ordinance, generally, **4:383**

Construction contracts, affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:273 to 4:284**

Enforcement agencies, forum choice, **1:33**

Laws
protection from discrimination.
See index heading **PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION**

wages and benefits, federal preemption, **7:2 to 7:4**

Regulation of wages and benefits, state preemption, **7:5**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

LODESTAR AWARD

Attorneys’ fees, **8:128 to 8:136**

LOSSES

Common law tort claims, negligent misrepresentation, **5:179**

Compensatory damages in discrimination cases, nonpecuniary losses, **9:64**

LOSS OF CONSORTIUM CLAIM UNAVAILABLE

Common law tort claims, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:153**

LOST OPPORTUNITIES

Constructive employment policies, prompt and effective remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:58**

LOYALTY TO EMPLOYER

LOYALTY TO EMPLOYER

—Cont’d

—Cont’d

Common law claims, duty of employees, **5:239 to 5:253**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:145 to 2:148**

MAJOR LIFE ACTIVITY

Americans with Disabilities Act, substantial limitation, **4:126**

MALICE

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:134 to 5:140**

Issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:76, 9:82**

Punitive damages and after-acquired evidence, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:76**

MALPRACTICE

See index heading **HEALTH**

MANAGEMENT

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, exemption of retirees from high-level management, **4:93**

Checklist, training managers on employment issues, **4:409**

Protection from discrimination, implications for management, **3:133 to 3:155**

MANDATORY MATTERS

Attorneys. See index heading **ATTORNEYS**

Deferral of claims to state agency, **8:30, 8:145**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, EEOC position on mandatory binding arbitration as condition of employment, **2:164**

Health. See index heading **HEALTH**

Jury assessment of front pay in state, forum choice, **8:72**

Retirement. See index heading **RETIREMENT**

INDEX

MANUALS

See index heading **HANDBOOKS AND
MANUALS**

MARITAL STATUS

Constructive employment policies,
discriminatory questions dur-
ing interview, **2:31**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
4:255

Protection from discrimination,
3:103 to 3:107, 3:151

MARKET

Attorneys' fees, hourly rate
determined by prevailing mar-
ket, **8:134, 8:135**

MARRIAGE

Discrimination, same gender
spouses, **3:24**

Unemployment compensation,
voluntarily leaving employ-
ment, **7:239**

MATERIAL REPRESENTATIONS

Common law tort claims, fraud
and fraudulent inducement,
5:164

MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
denial prohibited unless
policy covers disabilities only,
4:259

Protection from discrimination,
3:26 to 3:34

MATTER OF LAW

Common law tort claims for fraud
and fraudulent inducement,
reliance unjustified as matter
of law, **5:166**

Motion for judgment as matter of
law, **8:219**

MAXIMUM NUMBER OF HOURS OF WORK

State child labor laws, **7:124**

“MCDONNELL DOUGLAS” CASE

“MCDONNELL DOUGLAS” CASE

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Burden of proof in discrimination
cases, **9:23 to 9:32**

MEAL PERIODS

Wages and benefits, federal “hours
worked” and overtime provi-
sions, **7:13**

MEASURE OF DAMAGES

Common law contract claims,
breach of employment
contract, **5:75**

MEATPACKING PLANT STANDARDS

Health, repetitive motion injuries,
6:155

MEDIATION

General discussion, **2:204 to 2:208**

Actors in mediation, **2:205**

Challenging mediated settlement,
grounds for, **2:207**

Claims, **2:204 to 2:208**

Definitions, **2:205**

Grounds for challenging mediated
settlement, **2:207**

No formal procedure, **2:206**

Policy of Texas Commission on
Human Rights on mediation,
2:208

Settlement, grounds for challeng-
ing mediated settlement,
2:207

Texas Commission on Human
Rights mediation policy,
2:208

MEDICAL LEAVE

Constructive employment policies,
2:67

Discrimination, persons protected,
3:160

Family and Medical Leave Act
general discussion, **4:187 to 4:240**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **FAMILY AND MEDICAL
LEAVE ACT**

Health. See index heading **HEALTH**

MEDICAL MATTERS

Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
 Leave. See index heading **MEDICAL LEAVE**
 Tests and testing. See index heading **MEDICAL TESTS AND TESTING**
 Unemployment compensation, voluntarily leaving employment for medical reasons, **7:240**

MEDICAL TESTS AND TESTING

Americans with Disabilities Act, pre-hire medical tests, **4:140, 4:141**
 Health. See index heading **HEALTH**

MEDICARE INSURANCE TAX

Wages and benefits, household employees, **7:138**

MEMBERS AND MEMBERSHIP

Constructive employment policies, protected category, **2:39**
 Protection from discrimination, questions that elicit information about membership in protected category, **3:146 to 3:158**
 Title VII, exemption of private membership clubs, **4:9**
 Wages and benefits, members of uniformed services, **7:131**

MENTAL EXAMINATIONS

Discovery, **8:183 to 8:186**

MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS

Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:128, 4:129**
 Intellectual Disability Act general discussion, **4:358 to 4:362**
 Retardation, **for detailed treatment see index heading PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY ACT**

MERGER CLAUSE

Settlement of claims, broad release of employer, **2:189**

MILITARY

MILITARY—Cont'd

—Cont'd
 See index heading **UNIFORMED SERVICES**

MINIMIZING EXPOSURE IN WORKPLACE

Health, AIDS/HIV, **6:132**

MINIMUM

Americans with Disabilities Act, interplay with other statutes, **4:167**
 Statutory minimum standards, sources of conflict, **1:5, 1:6**
 Title VII, number of employees, **4:4**
 Wage. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

MINORS

See index heading **CHILDREN OR MINORS**

MISAPPROPRIATION OF TRADE SECRETS

Common law claims, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:276 to 5:280**

MISCONDUCT

Constructive employment policies, discipline of employees, **2:97 to 2:100**
 Privacy, office searches, **6:53 to 6:55**
 Unemployment compensation, disqualification based on conduct, **7:243**

MISREPRESENTATION

See index heading **FRAUD OR MISREPRESENTATION**

MISSED TIME

Protection from discrimination, reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:77**

MISTAKES

See index heading **ERRORS OR MISTAKES**

INDEX

MITIGATED OR UNMITIGATED CONDITION

- Americans with Disabilities Act,
4:130
- Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, disability, **4:339**

MITIGATION OF DAMAGES

- Common law contract claims,
breach of employment
contract, **5:77 to 5:81**

MIXED MOTIVE CASES

- Burden of proof in discrimination
cases, **9:33 to 9:37**
- Common law claims, tortious
interference with contract,
5:228
- Forum choice, availability of jury
trials under Civil Rights Act
of 1991, **8:67**
- Limitations on remedies, issues
collateral to remedies in
discrimination cases, **9:73**
- Protection from discrimination,
retaliation under federal law,
3:141

MODEL EMPLOYMENT TERMINATION ACT

- Common law contract claims,
5:51, 5:52

MODIFICATION

- See index heading AMENDMENT,
MODIFICATION OR CHANGE

MONETARY RELIEF

- Back pay. See index heading BACK
PAY
- Benefits, discrimination cases,
9:52 to 9:56
- Damages. See index heading DAM-
AGES
- Discrimination cases, generally,
9:51 to 9:69
- Forum choice, availability of jury
trials in civil rights claims
seeking, **8:71, 8:72**
- Front pay. See index heading FRONT
PAY

MONETARY RELIEF—Cont'd —Cont'd

- Tax consequences of monetary
awards in discrimination
cases, collateral issues, **9:78
to 9:81**

MONETARY SANCTIONS

- Constructive employment policies,
progressive discipline poli-
cies, **2:111 to 2:113**

MONITORING

- Constructive employment policies,
computer use by employees,
2:102
- Privacy, **6:1, 6:2, 6:21, 6:211**

MOTIONS

- General discussion, **8:189 to 8:202**
- Arbitration, motion to compel,
8:112, 8:258
- Defamation cases, summary judg-
ment, **8:199**
- Discrimination claims, summary
judgment, **8:200, 8:201**
- Dismissal, state courts, **8:191**
- Evidentiary issues, pretrial motions
in limine on, **8:204**
- Experts, summary judgment, **8:202**
- Federal courts, **8:192, 8:193**
- In limine motions. See index head-
ing IN LIMINE MOTIONS
- Judgment as matter of law, **8:219**
- Personnel manuals as basis, sum-
mary judgment, **8:198**
- Post-verdict motions, **8:219**
- Preliminary injunctions, **8:194,
8:195**
- Pretrial motions in limine on evi-
dentiary issues, **8:204**
- Progression of disputes, litigation,
1:43
- Rules of contract construction gov-
ern, summary judgment,
8:197
- State courts, **8:190, 8:191**
- Summary judgment, **8:196 to
8:202**

MOTIVE

MOTIVE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Common law claims, tortious interference with contract, **5:227 to 5:229**

Mixed motive cases. See index heading MIXED MOTIVE CASES

MULTIPLE DOCUMENTS

Common law contract claims, combined to comprise informal employment contract, **5:19**

MULTIPLE REASONS

Family and Medical Leave Act, justification for leave, **4:203**

MUNICIPALITIES

Austin. See index heading AUSTIN

Common law claims, loyalty duty of employees, **5:242**

Health, smoking in workplace, **6:170**

NARROW CONSTRUCTION OF EXEMPTIONS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:94**

NATIONAL ORIGIN

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:399**

Constructive employment policies, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:27, 2:28**

Protection from discrimination, **3:60 to 3:70, 3:150**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, categories protected, **4:328, 4:329**

NECESSITY OR NEED

Business necessity. See index heading BUSINESS NECESSITY

Discovery, overcoming work product protection, **8:173**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, necessity of contract for client, **2:140**

Family and Medical Leave Act, employee must show necessity for care, **4:202**

NECESSITY OR NEED—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Protection from discrimination, communication to employer by employee that accommodation is needed for religious practices, **3:80**

NEGLIGENCE

See index heading COMMON LAW

NEGOTIATIONS OR NEGOTIATING

Employment contracts, avoiding litigation, **2:140 to 2:164**

Settlement of claims. See index heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

NERVOUS DISORDERS

Health, caused by sexual harassment, **6:150**

NEUTRAL ACTS

Evidence in discrimination cases, adverse impact, **9:21**

NEW CLIENT DATABASE

Common law claims, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:251**

NEWS MEDIA

Collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:248, 8:249**

NONCOMPETITION

Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:146 to 2:148, 2:219**

NONCOMPLIANCE

See index heading COMPLIANCE OR NONCOMPLIANCE

NON-PAYDAY PAYMENTS

Texas Payday Act, **7:43**

NONPECUNIARY LOSSES

Compensatory damages in discrimination cases, **9:64**

NONSMOKER CO-EMPLOYEES

INDEX

NONSMOKER CO-EMPLOYEES

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Health, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:171, 6:175**

NONSOLICITATION

Common law contract claims, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:262**

Constructive employment policies, protection of employer's business interests, **2:69, 2:70**

NONTAXABLE MONETARY AWARDS

Issues collateral to monetary awards in discrimination cases, exemption from FICA and FUTA, **9:79**

NONWORK-RELATED

Activities, privacy, **6:11**

Questions, constructive employment policies, **2:23**

NOTICE OR NOTICES

Americans with Disabilities Act, posting notices of rights under Act, **4:163**

Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, discrimination claims, **8:223**

Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Privacy, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:32**

Reduction in force, **7:216 to 7:221**

Statute of limitations, court action after notices from EEOC, **8:37, 8:43**

Unemployment compensation, statutory rights, **7:166**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

NOTICE OR NOTICES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:162, 7:219, 7:220**

Workers' compensation. See index heading WORKERS' COMPENSATION

NUMBER OR QUANTITY

See index heading AMOUNT, QUANTITY OR NUMBER

OBJECTIONS

Instructions to jury, **8:216**

OBJECTIVE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION SYSTEMS

Constructive employment policies, **2:88**

OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE

General discussion, **4:269 to 4:272**

For detailed treatment see index heading CONSPIRACY TO OBSTRUCT JUSTICE ACT

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

See index heading HEALTH

OFF-DUTY EMPLOYEES

Constructive employment policies, investigation, **2:104**

OFFER OR OFFERS

Attorneys' fees, rejection of offer of judgment may preclude later fees, **8:143**

Benefit programs for employees, **7:81**

Burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:28, 9:29**

Common law contract claims, reemployment offer, **5:79**

Health. See index heading HEALTH
Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:251, 4:252, 4:254**

Settlement offer, admissibility in future lawsuits, **2:175**

Unemployment compensation, refusing offer of suitable employment, **7:244**

OFFICERS OF CORPORATIONS

Family and Medical Leave Act, coverage, **4:191**

OFFICE SEARCHES

Privacy, **6:51 to 6:63**

OFFICIALS

See index heading PUBLIC OFFICIALS

OLDER WORKERS

Benefit Protection Act
general discussion, **4:113 to 4:118**
for detailed treatment see index
heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN
EMPLOYMENT ACT

Reduction in force, continuing
duties of employer after
termination, **7:223**

Settlement of claims, **2:190 to
2:192, 2:196**

Special duties of employers, **7:127
to 7:130**

ON-CALL TIME

Wages and benefits, federal “hours
worked” and overtime provi-
sions, **7:12**

**ONE-PARTY CONSENT
EXEMPTION FOR
RECORDING**

Privacy, on-site employee surveil-
lance, **6:18 to 6:20**

ONE-YEAR RULE

Common law contract claims, stat-
ute of frauds, **5:57**

**ONGOING INVESTIGATION
EXCEPTION**

Privacy, Employee Polygraph
Protection Act of 1988, **6:31**

**ON-SITE EMPLOYEE
SURVEILLANCE**

Privacy, **6:12 to 6:25**

ON-THE-JOB INJURIES

Wages and benefits, notice require-
ments under federal laws,
7:160

OPINIONS

OPINIONS—Cont’d

—Cont’d

Common law tort claims for defa-
mation, honest opinion,
5:121, 5:122

Family and Medical Leave Act,
serious health conditions,
4:217 to 4:219

OPTION OR ELECTION

See index heading CHOICE, OPTION
OR ELECTION

ORDERS

Affirmative action under federal
law after “Adarand,” **4:276,
4:284**

Arbitration, order compelling and
staying litigation, **8:257**

Discovery, stipulated protective
order, **8:178**

Executive Order MW-6, state anti-
discrimination statutes, **4:378,
4:379**

Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
Wages, final order under Texas
Payday Act, **7:58**

ORDINANCES

Antidiscrimination ordinances,
4:382 to 4:407

ORGANIZATIONS

Labor organizations. See index
heading LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

Religious organizations. See index
heading RELIGIOUS ORGANIZA-
TIONS

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act. See index heading
TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN
RIGHTS ACT

ORIENTATION

Religious orientation, discrimina-
tory questions during
interview, **2:29**

Sexual orientation. See index head-
ing SEXUAL ORIENTATION

**OSHA (OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY
AND HEALTH
ADMINISTRATION)**

INDEX

OSHA (OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION)—Cont'd

—Cont'd

See index heading **HEALTH**

OUT-OF-STATE

Employees, exclusions under Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:312, 4:313**

Restrictive covenants, common law claims, **5:271, 5:272**

OUTRAGEOUS CONDUCT

Common law tort claims, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:151**

OUTSIDE SALES WORKERS

Wages and benefits, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:20**

OVERALL HEALTH PROGRAM

Voluntary medical exams, **6:85**

OVERTIME

See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

OWBPA (OLDER WORKERS BENEFIT PROTECTION ACT)

General discussion, **4:113 to 4:118**

For detailed treatment see index heading **AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT**

PACKAGES

Deferred compensation packages, employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:155 to 2:157**

Severance package, settlement of claims, **2:197**

PAID LEAVE

See index heading **LEAVE**

PANDEMIC

Employee exposure, pandemic disease, employer not liable, **5:102**

PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES

Common law tort claims, liability, **5:96**

PARENTS

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:187 to 4:240**

PAROL EVIDENCE RULE

Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:64 to 5:66**

PARTIALLY UNEMPLOYED CLAIMANTS

Unemployment compensation, **7:232, 7:235**

PARTICIPATION

Health, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:129**

Title VII, hostile environment sexual harassment, **4:36**

Unemployment compensation, labor dispute, **7:245**

PARTIES

Arbitration awards, judicial review, **8:115**

Prevailing party standard, attorneys' fees, **8:122 to 8:127**

PARTNERS

Title VII, exclusions, **4:19**

PART-TIME EMPLOYEES

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:190, 4:196**

PAST MATTERS

See index heading **PRIOR MATTERS**

PATERNITY LEAVE

See index heading **MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE**

PATHOGENS

Health, bloodborne pathogens rule for AIDS/HIV, **6:134, 6:136**

“PATTERSON” CASE

“PATTERSON” CASE—Cont’d

—Cont’d

Protection from discrimination,
race and color discrimination,
3:57, 3:58

PAYMENT OR PAYMENTS

Americans with Disabilities Act,
employee’s option of paying
cost of accommodation, **4:161**

Common law claims, loyalty duty
of employees and receiving
secret payments, **5:240**

Family and Medical Leave Act.
See index heading **FAMILY AND
MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**

Tax consequences of monetary
awards in discrimination
cases, settlement payments,
9:81

Wages and benefits. See index
heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

PAY OR WAGES

See index heading **WAGES AND
BENEFITS**

**PAYROLL RECORDS AND
INFORMATION**

Recordkeeping requirements under
federal laws, **7:186, 7:190**

PDA

General discussion, **4:241 to 4:265**

For detailed treatment see index
heading **PREGNANCY DISCRIMINA-
TION ACT**

PENALTIES OR SANCTIONS

Affirmative action under federal
law after “Adarand,” **4:283,
4:284**

Attorneys, avoiding sanctions in
case preparation, **8:20 to 8:22**

Constructive employment policies,
progressive discipline poli-
cies, **2:109, 2:111 to 2:113**

Fines. See index heading **FINES**

Forfeitures. See index heading
FORFEITURES

PENALTIES OR SANCTIONS

—Cont’d

—Cont’d

Reduction in force, noncompliance
with federal notice require-
ments, **7:221**

Wages and benefits. See index
heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

PEN REGISTERS

Privacy, on-site employee surveil-
lance, **6:14**

PENSION

Benefits, waiver of, **7:83**

Differential, Title VII, **4:44**

PERCEPTION OF DISABILITY

General discussion, **4:125 to
4:127, 4:336**

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES

Jury selection, **8:207**

PERFORMANCE

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies.
See index heading **CONSTRUC-
TIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Health, duty of employer to
accommodate ergonomic dis-
order as disability, **6:161**

Protection from discrimination,
disability discrimination
under state law, **3:96**

PERMISSION

See index heading **CONSENT**

PERMISSIVE JOINDER

Federal and state claims, **8:82**

**PERPETUATION OF
DISCRIMINATION**

Constructive employment policies,
applicant recruitment
procedures, **2:37, 2:38**

PER SE SLANDER

Common law tort claims, evidence
of special damages, **5:116**

PERSONAL ANIMOSITY

INDEX

PERSONAL ANIMOSITY—Cont'd —Cont'd

Common law claims, tortious
interference with contract,
5:227 to 5:229

PERSONALITY TESTING

Privacy, **6:47 to 6:50**

PERSONAL LIABILITY

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, corporate employ-
ees, **4:305**
Title VII, **4:11, 4:12, 4:16**
Wages and benefits, COBRA
administrator, **7:105**

PERSONAL NOTICE TO EMPLOYEE

Constructive employment policies,
2:64

PERSONNEL FILES

Policy, form, **2:228**
Privacy, **6:64 to 6:68**
Settlement of claims, perspective
of employee, **2:202**

PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY ACT

General discussion, **4:358 to 4:362**
Conduct prohibited, **4:362**
Coverage, **4:360**
Exceptions, **4:362**
Prohibited conduct, **4:362**
Protection, **4:361**
Purpose, **4:359**
Purpose, **4:358**

PETITIONS

Forum choice, time limit for filing
petition for removal to federal
court, **8:64**

PHOBIA

Health, recovery for exposure to
AIDS/HIV on job, **6:142**

PHRASES AND WORDS

See index heading **DEFINITIONS**

PHYSICAL APPEARANCE

PHYSICAL APPEARANCE—Cont'd —Cont'd

Sex discrimination, different
grooming standards for male
and female employees, **3:15**

PHYSICAL DISABILITY

General discussion, **3:101, 4:403**

PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

Discovery, **8:183 to 8:186**

PHYSICAL IMPAIRMENTS

Americans with Disabilities Act,
4:127

PHYSICIANS

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
certification, **4:257**

PLACE

Health, definite place for stress-
related illness to be compen-
sable under workers'
compensation laws, **6:149**

PLACEMENT INFORMATION

Employment agencies, recordkeep-
ing requirements, **7:188**

PLANNING

Employment contract negotiation,
tax planning maximizes
negotiated benefit provisions,
2:154

Family and Medical Leave Act,
planned medical treatment,
4:215

Wages and benefits, Emergency
Planning and Community
Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA),
7:177

PLANS

Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act, differentials in ben-
efit plans, **4:97 to 4:99, 4:115**

Common law tort claims for
negligent misrepresentation,
termination of plan not
subject to ERISA standards,
5:182 to 5:184

PLANS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Constructive employment policies, employee suggestion awards, **2:138, 2:139**
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, properly structuring stock incentive plans, **2:158**
- Reduction in force. See index heading REDUCTION IN FORCE
- Settlement of claims, effect on benefit plans must be considered, **2:186 to 2:194**
- Summary plan description, ERISA, **7:159, 7:218**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, otherwise prohibited conduct may be exempt in affirmative action plan, **4:348, 4:349**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS
- Workers' compensation, written HIV exposure control plan, **7:110**

PLANTS

- Health, meatpacking plant standards on repetitive motion injuries, **6:155**
- Wages and benefits, plant closings under Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:162**

PLEADINGS

- Answers. See index heading ANSWERS
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Complaints. See index heading COMPLAINTS [PLEADINGS]
- Progression of disputes, **1:42**

POLICY OR POLICIES

- Americans with Disabilities Act, modification as reasonable accommodation, **4:146, 4:147**
- Arbitration, state policy, **8:109**

POLICY OR POLICIES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Fetal protection policies, **3:31, 4:258, 6:177**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Mediation policy of Texas Commission on Human Rights, **2:208**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:258, 4:259, 4:261**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

- Municipalities. See index heading MUNICIPALITIES
- Punitive damages in discrimination cases, **9:66**

POLLUTION

- Wages and benefits, employers' duties to reduce pollution by drivers, **7:151**

POLYGRAPHS

- Constructive employment policies, investigating and proving misconduct, **2:99**
- Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **4:297, 6:27 to 6:40**
- Privacy, **6:27 to 6:46**
- Protection from discrimination, unlawful questions by polygraph tester, **3:158**

PORTABILITY OF COVERAGE

- Wages and benefits, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:96**

POST-EXAMINATION PROCEDURE

- Privacy, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:34**

POSTHIRE QUESTIONS

INDEX

POSTHIRE QUESTIONS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Protection from discrimination, eliciting information about membership in protected category, **3:157**

POSTING OR POSTINGS

Americans with Disabilities Act, notices of rights, **4:163**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

POST-TERMINATION

Common law claims, solicitation of customers, **5:250**

Constructive employment policies, **2:132 to 2:136**

POST-VERDICT MOTIONS

General discussion, **8:219**

POTENTIAL FOR CHILDBEARING CLASSIFICATION

Health, discrimination, **6:178 to 6:180**

POWER

See index heading **AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZATION**

PRECEDENT CONDITIONS

Discrimination claim litigation, progression of disputes, **1:40**

PREDICATE PRIOR NOTICE

Wages and benefits, penalties under federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:30**

PREDISPOSITION

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, genetic predisposition and carrier status, **4:343, 4:344**

PREEMPTION

Americans with Disabilities Act, interplay with other statutes, **4:167**

Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**

PREEMPTION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, state laws favoring women, **4:265**

Sources of employment law, **1:4 to 1:16**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

PREFERENCES

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, citizenship preferences cannot cause de facto national origin discrimination, **4:329**

PREGNANCY

Benefits for pregnant women, group health care, **7:90**

Discrimination Act
general discussion, **4:241 to 4:265**
for detailed treatment see index heading **PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT**

Gender discrimination, pregnancy-based, **4:331, 4:401**

Protection from discrimination, classes protected, **3:26 to 3:34**

Unemployment compensation, voluntarily leaving employment, **7:239**

PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT

General discussion, **4:241 to 4:265**

Abortions, **4:248**

Accommodation, offer by employer of same accommodations provided for other reasons, **4:251, 4:252**

Additional rights may be available under Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:242 to 4:244**

Benefits, spousal, **4:256**

Business necessity may justify policy that has disparate impact, **4:261**

Certification from physician, **4:257**

PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION

ACT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Claims, disparate impact, **4:260, 4:261**
- Compliance, **4:245**
- Condition must be directly tied to pregnancy, **4:247**
- Conduct prohibited, **4:249 to 4:261**
- Coverage, **4:245 to 4:261**
- Decisions, hiring, **4:250**
- Denial of paternity leave prohibited unless policy covers disabilities only, **4:259**
- Disabilities, denial of paternity leave prohibited unless policy covers disabilities only, **4:259**
- Discharge, protection of persons taking leave under Family and Medical Leave Act from, **4:243**
- Disparate impact claims, **4:260, 4:261**
- Equal basis, employer must provide leave and reinstatement on, **4:253, 4:254**
- Exhaustion of paid leave first, **4:264**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, additional rights available under, **4:242 to 4:244**
- Favoring women, **4:252, 4:265**
- Fetal protection policies may violate Title VII, **4:258**
- Government contractors required to reinstate employees, **4:244**
- Hiring decisions, **4:250**
- Insisting that employee exhaust paid leave first, **4:264**
- Justification of policy that has disparate impact, business necessity, **4:261**
- Leave
 - denial of paternity leave prohibited unless policy covers disabilities only, **4:259**
 - employer must provide leave on equal basis, **4:253, 4:254**

PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION

ACT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Family and Medical Leave Act, additional rights may be available under, **4:242 to 4:244**
- paid leave, **4:263, 4:264**
- Marital status, **4:255**
- Offers by employer, **4:251, 4:252, 4:254**
- Paid leave, **4:263, 4:264**
- Paternity leave, denial prohibited unless policy covers disabilities only, **4:259**
- Physician, certification, **4:257**
- Policy or policies, **4:258, 4:259, 4:261**
- Preemption of state laws favoring women, **4:265**
- Prohibited conduct, **4:249 to 4:261**
- Protection
 - general discussion, **3:31, 4:246 to 4:248**
 - discharge, protection of persons taking leave under Family and Medical Leave Act from, **4:243**
 - fetal protection policies may violate Title VII, **4:258**
- Reinstatement, **4:244, 4:253, 4:254**
- Rights available under Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:242 to 4:244**
- Spousal benefits, **4:256**
- State laws favoring women,
 - preemption of, **4:265**
- Violations, fetal protection policies may violate Title VII, **4:258**

PREGNANT

See index heading **PREGNANCY**

PRE-HIRE

Americans with Disabilities Act, medical tests or disability-related inquiries, **4:140, 4:141**

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST

INDEX

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Common law tort claims, defama-
tion, **5:144**

Issues collateral to remedies in
discrimination cases, **9:71,**
9:72

Liquidated damages in conjunction
with prejudgment interest,
9:72

PREJUDICE

See index heading **BIAS OR PREJUDICE**

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

Discrimination cases, **9:48**

Motions, **8:194, 8:195**

PRELIMINARY WAGE DETERMINATIONS

Texas Payday Act, **7:54**

PREMIUMS

Family and Medical Leave Act,
continuation of health insur-
ance coverage during leave,
4:226 to 4:228

PREPARATION

Answers, **8:153 to 8:155**

Case, attorneys, **8:20 to 8:22**

Complaints, **8:149 to 8:152**

PRESENCE

Settlement of claims, insurance
coverage, **2:173, 2:174**

PRESENT ABILITY

Americans with Disabilities Act,
4:134, 4:135

PRESERVATION

Employment contract negotiation
and drafting, designing
arbitration agreement to
preserve at-will employment
status, **2:162, 2:163**

Settlement of claims, confiden-
tiality of discussions, **2:177**

Texas Commission on Human
Rights, documents, **8:241**

PRESIDENTIAL GUIDELINES

PRESIDENTIAL GUIDELINES

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Protection from discrimination,
religious expression in federal
workplace, **3:85**

PRESS COVERAGE

Collateral issues affecting litiga-
tion, **8:248, 8:249**

PRESUMPTIONS

Common law contract claims, at-
will employment, **5:9 to 5:13**

Protection from discrimination,
EEOC guideline presumes
English-only rules unlawful,
3:69

Whistleblower claims under state
law, rebuttable presumptions,
6:188

PRETEXT

Evidence in discrimination cases,
9:8 to 9:10, 9:31

PRETRIAL

Motions in limine on evidentiary
issues, **8:204**

PREVENTION

Constructive employment policies.
See index heading **CONSTRUC-
TIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Settlement of claims, discharge
should not prevent negotia-
tions, **2:169**

PREVIOUS MATTERS

See index heading **PRIOR MATTERS**

“PRICE WATERHOUSE” CASE

Burden of proof in discrimination
cases, **9:33 to 9:37**

PRIMA FACIE CASE

Americans with Disabilities Act,
failure to accommodate,
4:156

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:67**

Evidence in discrimination cases,
9:23 to 9:32, 9:42

Rehabilitation Act, **4:169**

PRIMA FACIE TORT

Not recognized in Texas, common law claims, **5:235**

PRIOR MATTERS

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies, impermissible question on previous compensation claims, **2:20**

Evidence in discrimination cases, prior discriminatory conduct, **9:12**

Family and Medical Leave Act, restoration to former position, **4:223 to 4:225**

Testimony, use at trial, **8:208**

Title VII. See index heading TITLE VII

Unemployment compensation, computation of benefit based on past wages, **7:233 to 7:236**

Wages and benefits, notice for penalties under federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:30**

Whistleblower claims under federal statute, previously disclosed information does not support suit, **6:195**

PRIVACY

General discussion, **6:1 to 6:68**

Access

obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:67**

personnel files, **6:64, 6:65**

use of criminal history information, access for security-sensitive positions and licensing, **6:9**

Administrative agencies

obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:66 to 6:68**

Occupational Safety and Health Administration, office searches, **6:60 to 6:63**

Admissibility of audio tapes, on-site employee surveillance, **6:24**

PRIVACY—Cont’d

—Cont’d

Affirmative consent, office searches, **6:59**

Agencies

administrative agencies, above

liability for erroneous credit reports, Fair Credit Reporting Act, **6:7**

Alcohol testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**

Americans with Disabilities Act, personality and other subjective testing, **6:50**

Application process, **6:3 to 6:10**

Attorneys, on-site employee surveillance, **6:25**

Audibility is predicate to admission of audio tapes, on-site employee surveillance, **6:24**

Audio tapes, on-site employee surveillance, **6:24**

Authorization for office searches by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:60 to 6:63**

Background checks, **6:205**

Civil rights legislation, psychological analysis must comply with, **6:49**

Claims

common law tort claims, invasion of privacy, **5:187 to 5:195**

discrimination claims, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:39, 6:40**

Common law

invasion of privacy, **5:187 to 5:195, 6:43**

remedies, polygraphs, **6:42 to 6:46**

tort claims, **5:187 to 5:195**

Communication or communications, on-site employee

surveillance, **6:17, 6:20, 6:23**

Complaint, wall-to-wall search by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:62**

Conduct constituting violation, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:29**

INDEX

PRIVACY—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Confidential information, generally, **6:201**
- Consent
 - office searches, **6:59**
 - one-party consent exemption, on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:20**
- Contents of notice, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:32**
- Conversations, on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:22**
- Courts
 - sealing of wiretapped communications, **6:23**
 - use of pen registers, **6:14**
- Coverage, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:28**
- Credit reports and reporting, **6:4 to 6:7, 6:65**
- Criminal history information, application process, **6:8, 6:9**
- Defamation, common law remedies for polygraph testing, **6:44**
- Discharge of employees, recording communications, **6:20**
- Disclosure of information. See index heading DISCLOSURE
- Discrimination claims, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:39, 6:40**
- Drug testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**
- Eavesdropping, **5:191, 6:16**
- E-mail, surveillance, **6:26**
- Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:27 to 6:40**
- Erroneous credit reports, Fair Credit Reporting Act, **6:7**
- Ethical issues affecting employer's counsel, on-site employee surveillance, **6:25**
- Evidence
 - on-site employee surveillance, **6:22, 6:24**

PRIVACY—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- suppression of evidence is remedy for unlawful seizure, office searches, **6:57, 6:58**
- Examinations, polygraphs, **6:27 to 6:46**
- Exclusions or exemptions
 - ongoing investigation exception, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:31**
 - on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:21**
- Extension telephone monitoring, on-site employee surveillance, **6:21**
- External e-mail protected from surveillance, **6:26**
- Fair Credit Reporting Act. See index heading FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT
- Federal statutes
 - Americans with Disabilities Act, personality and other subjective testing, **6:50**
 - authorization for searches by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:60 to 6:63**
 - eavesdropping, civil remedies, **6:16**
 - Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:27 to 6:40**
 - Fair Credit Reporting Act, application process, **6:5 to 6:7**
 - Files, personnel, **6:64, 6:65**
 - Fingerprints, application process, **6:10**
 - Fourth Amendment, office searches, **6:52**
- Government
 - agencies. Administrative agencies, above
 - employees. Public employees, below
 - Greater protection for public employees, **6:2**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Intentional infliction of emotional distress, common law reme-

PRIVACY—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- dies for polygraph testing, **6:45**
- Interception of communication, on-site employee surveillance, **6:17**
- Invasion of privacy
 - common law, **5:187 to 5:195, 6:43**
 - polygraph testing, **6:43**
 - tort claims, **5:187 to 5:195**
- Investigations, **6:1, 6:2, 6:31**
- Knowing disclosure violates statute, on-site employee surveillance, **6:15**
- Laws. Statutes, below
- Liability for erroneous credit reports, Fair Credit Reporting Act, **6:7**
- Licensing, use of criminal history information, **6:9**
- Limitations, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:27 to 6:40**
- Medical information confidentiality policy, **6:216**
- Methods of on-site employee surveillance, **6:12 to 6:25**
- Misconduct, office searches, **6:53 to 6:55**
- Moderate regulation of credit reporting, application process, **6:4 to 6:7**
- Monitoring, **6:1, 6:2, 6:21, 6:211**
- Negligence, common law remedies for polygraph testing, **6:46**
- Nexus between complaint and search ordered, wall-to-wall search by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:62**
- Nonwork-related activities, rights concerning, **6:11**
- Notice, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:32**
- Obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:66 to 6:68**
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration, office

PRIVACY—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- searches, **6:60 to 6:63**
- Office searches, **6:51 to 6:63**
- One-party consent exemption for recording, on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:20**
- Ongoing investigation exception, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:31**
- On-site employee surveillance, **6:12 to 6:25**
- Orders
 - nexus between complaint and search ordered, wall-to-wall search by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:62**
 - use of pen registers requires court order, **6:14**
- OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), office searches, **6:60 to 6:63**
- Pen registers, on-site employee surveillance, **6:14**
- Permissible
 - methods of on-site employee surveillance, **6:12 to 6:25**
- polygraphs, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:30 to 6:34**
- Personality testing, **6:47 to 6:50**
- Personnel files, **6:64, 6:65**
- Polygraphs, **6:27 to 6:46**
- Post-examination procedure, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:34**
- Prohibitions, wiretapping, **6:13**
- Proof. Evidence, above
- Property, office searches, **6:52**
- Protection
 - Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:27 to 6:40**
- external e-mail protected from surveillance, **6:26**
- greater protection for public employees, **6:2**
- obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:67, 6:68**

INDEX

PRIVACY—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - office searches, **6:52**
 - polygraphs, **6:27 to 6:41**
 - Psychological analysis must comply with civil rights legislation, **6:49**
 - Public employees
 - greater protection for public employees, **6:2**
 - office searches, **6:51 to 6:63**
 - Purpose of search must be reasonable, office searches, **6:55**
 - Reasonable office searches, **6:55, 6:56**
 - Recording, permissible methods of on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:22**
 - Records, obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:67**
 - Refusal of employee to take exam, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:40**
 - Regulation of credit reporting, application process, **6:4 to 6:7**
 - Remedies
 - common law remedies, polygraphs, **6:42 to 6:46**
 - eavesdropping, federal law, **6:16**
 - Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:36**
 - Fair Credit Reporting Act, **6:6, 6:7**
 - interception of communication, state law, **6:17**
 - suppression of evidence is remedy for unlawful seizure, office searches, **6:57, 6:58**
 - Reports and reporting
 - credit reports and reporting, **6:4 to 6:7, 6:65**
 - obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:66 to 6:68**
 - Retaliation if employee refuses to take exam, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:40**
 - Review of credit report, right of employee, **6:65**

PRIVACY—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - Rights
 - Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:35, 6:38**
 - health, AIDS/HIV, **6:144, 6:147**
 - nonwork-related activities, **6:11**
 - office searches, **6:51 to 6:63**
 - review of credit report by employee, **6:65**
 - Rigid rules for examination, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:33**
 - Rules
 - examination, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:33**
 - obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:68**
 - Scope
 - Fair Credit Reporting Act, **6:5**
 - office searches, **6:55**
 - Sealing of wiretapped communications by court, **6:23**
 - Searches, **6:51 to 6:63, 6:202**
 - Security-sensitive positions, use of criminal history information, **6:9**
 - Sexual harassment, recorded conversations effective as evidence of, **6:22**
 - Sources of conflict, **1:12**
 - State
 - agencies, obtaining personal reports from, **6:68**
 - law, remedy for interception of communication, **6:17**
 - Statute of limitations, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:36**
 - Statutes
 - federal statutes, above
 - knowing disclosure violates statute, on-site employee surveillance, **6:15**
 - personality and other subjective testing, **6:49, 6:50**
 - state law provides civil remedy for interception of communication, **6:17**

PRIVACY—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Subjective testing, **6:47 to 6:50**
- Suppression of evidence is remedy for unlawful seizure, office searches, **6:57, 6:58**
- Surveillance
 - external e-mail protected from surveillance, **6:26**
 - permissible methods of on-site employee surveillance, **6:12 to 6:25**
 - policy, **6:211**
 - Suspected misconduct, office searches, **6:53 to 6:55**
- Tapes
 - audibility is predicate to admission of audio tapes, on-site employee surveillance, **6:24**
 - videotape of searches by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:63**
- Testing
 - personality and other subjective testing, **6:47 to 6:50**
 - polygraphs, **6:27 to 6:46**
 - Unlawful seizure, suppression of evidence, **6:57, 6:58**
- Use
 - criminal history information, application process, **6:8, 6:9**
 - improperly seized evidence, office searches, **6:58**
 - liability of user for erroneous credit reports, Fair Credit Reporting Act, **6:7**
 - pen registers, court order or warrant required, **6:14**
 - Videotape of searches by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:63**
- Violations
 - Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:29**
 - knowing disclosure violates statute, on-site employee surveillance, **6:15**
 - Waiver of protections, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:37, 6:38**

PRIVACY—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Wall-to-wall search by
 - Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:61, 6:62**
- Warrants
 - office searches, **6:54**
 - use of pen registers, on-site employee surveillance, **6:14**
- Wiretaps and wiretapping, on-site employee surveillance, **6:13, 6:23**

PRIVATE ATTORNEY GENERAL

- Attorneys' fees, modifications to lodestar allowed in exceptional cases, **8:131**

PRIVATE CLUBS

- Americans with Disabilities Act, exemption, **4:123**
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, exemption, **4:388**
- Title VII, exemption, **4:9**

PRIVATE PARTIES

- Civil Rights Act of 1871, qualified immunity, **4:84**

PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION

- Affirmative action under federal law after "Adarand," **4:284**

PRIVATE WHISTLEBLOWERS

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Termination for reporting kickbacks, action for, **7:71**

PRIVILEGE

- Attorney-client privilege. See index heading ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Defamation claims against attorneys, collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:247**

INDEX

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - Discovery
 - general discussion, **8:161 to 8:178**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **DISCOVERY**
 - Qualified privilege. See index heading **QUALIFIED PRIVILEGE**

PROBABLE CAUSE

- Health, drug testing, **6:115**

PROCEEDINGS

- General discussion, **8:1 to 8:248**
- For detailed treatment see index heading **ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS**

PROCEEDS

- Whistleblower claims under federal statute, **6:193**

PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

- Discovery, **8:255**

PRODUCT LIABILITY LITIGATION

- Health, repetitive motion injuries, **6:162**

PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES

- Wages and benefits, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:18**

PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS (PEOS)

- Licensed
 - Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:307**

PROFESSIONAL LICENSING

- Health, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:125**

PROFILES

- Wages and benefits, labor force profiles must be filed with Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **7:183**

PROGRAMS

PROGRAMS—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - Benefits for employees, **7:75 to 7:83**
 - Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
 - Settlement of claims, waiver as part of termination program, **2:191**

PROGRESSIVE DISCIPLINE POLICIES

- Constructive employment policies, **2:108 to 2:116**

PROHIBITIONS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:96 to 4:103**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:138 to 4:142**
- City of Austin’s antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:392, 4:393**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:73**
- Civil Rights Act of 1871, **4:86, 4:87**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Equal Pay Act, **4:55 to 4:60**
- Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
- Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, **4:288**
- Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, **4:362**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:249 to 4:261**
- Privacy, wiretapping, **6:13**
- Protection from discrimination, **3:1 to 3:166**
- Texas AIDS Testing Law, **4:366 to 4:368**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:314, 4:315, 4:320, 4:345 to 4:349**
- Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, **4:375, 4:376**
- Title VII, **4:20 to 4:22**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

PROMISES

PROMISES—Cont’d

—Cont’d

Common law employment contract claims, application of statute of frauds to contracts promising lifetime employment or employment to death of employee, **5:59, 5:60**

Constructive employment policies, breach of promised confidentiality in investigation of sexual harassment complaint, **2:53**

PROMISSORY ESTOPPEL

Common law contract claims, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:88**

PROMPT REMEDIAL ACTION

Constructive employment policies, sexual harassment, **2:57 to 2:61**

Equal Pay Act, **4:58**

PROOF

See index heading EVIDENCE

PROPERTY

Common law tort claims, invasion of privacy, **5:191**

Privacy, office searches, **6:52**

Use of company property policy, **2:227**

PROSECUTION OF CASES

Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, **4:289**

PROSPECTIVE OR FUTURE MATTERS

Common law claims, tortious interference with prospective business relations, **5:222**

Settlement of claims, offers of settlement and EEOC findings admissible in future lawsuits, **2:175**

PROTECTION

Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:279**

PROTECTION—Cont’d

—Cont’d

Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

Americans with Disabilities Act. See index heading AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Attorneys, protections available based on status of plaintiff, **8:13**

Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW

Conspiracy to Obstruct Justice Act, **4:272**

Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Discovery, confidentiality and privilege, **8:161 to 8:178**

Discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **4:297, 6:27 to 6:40**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, confidential information, **2:161**

Family and Medical Leave Act general discussion, **4:193 to 4:198**
for detailed treatment see index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Fetal protection policies, **3:31, 4:258, 6:177**

Health. See index heading HEALTH
Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, **3:64, 4:287**

Older Workers Benefit Protection Act general discussion, **4:113 to 4:118**
for detailed treatment see index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

Pregnancy Discrimination Act. See index heading PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT

Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY

INDEX

PROTECTION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Settlement of claims, waiver of SLAPP protections, **2:203**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:308 to 4:312, 4:316, 4:318 to 4:351**
- Title IX of Education Amendments of 1972, **4:268**
- Unemployment compensation, voluntarily leaving employment, **7:239 to 7:242**
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:118 to 3:126, 3:131, 4:292, 4:293**
- Veterans' Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, **3:127 to 3:131, 4:296**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**
- Whistleblowers. See index heading **WHISTLEBLOWERS**

PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

- Ability to perform job reasonably is key, disability discrimination under state law, **3:96**
- Accommodation
 - pregnant women and persons on maternity leave, federal law, **3:30**
 - reasonable accommodation, below
- Addiction to alcohol or drugs, disability discrimination under state law, **3:93**
- Adverse or disparate impact, **3:110, 3:115**
- Advertising, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:147 to 3:158**
- Age
 - Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:91 to 4:95**
 - classes protected, **3:3 to 3:10**
 - prohibition of particular questions during interviews and in advertising, **3:149**

PROTECTION FROM

DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
- AIDS/HIV, disability discrimination, **3:94, 3:100, 3:102**
- Alcohol addiction, disability discrimination under state law, **3:93**
- Allowances for favoritism, national origin discrimination under federal law, **3:66**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, **3:88, 3:89, 4:124 to 4:137**
- Application or applicability
 - exemption for religious or denominational institutions, application to hiring and firing decisions only, **3:83**
- Title VII, marital status discrimination, **3:105**
- Applications and applicants
 - prohibition of questions during interviews, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:147 to 3:158**
- reinstatement of employees who properly apply, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:122 to 3:126**
- Armed forces. Uniformed service, below
- Arrest records, **3:113 to 3:116, 3:152**
- Basis for disqualification, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:126**
- Benefits
 - disability discrimination under state law, no absolute prohibition against discharging employee receiving workers' compensation benefits, **3:98**
- unequal treatment because of gender, **3:23**
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights

**PROTECTION FROM
DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

—Cont'd

- Act, **3:124, 3:131**
- BFOQ. Bona fide occupational qualification, below
- Blanket bar may have adverse impact on particular groups, unrelated criminal convictions under federal law, **3:110**
- Bona fide occupational qualification
 - age, defense, **3:7**
 - disability, local law, **3:102**
 - gender, exception for, **3:18**
 - implications of discrimination
 - protections for management, **3:135, 3:136**
 - Business necessity
 - exception to prohibition against English-only and other language rules, **3:68**
 - unrelated criminal convictions, federal law, **3:111**
- Categories of persons protected, **3:1 to 3:166**
- Checklists, hostile work environment sexual harassment, **3:39, 3:40**
- Citizenship, **3:62 to 3:65, 3:150**
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:389 to 4:391, 4:394 to 4:407**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **3:56, 4:71**
- Civil Rights Act of 1871, **4:85**
- Civil Rights Act of 1991, race and color discrimination, **3:57, 3:58**
- Claims
 - elements and proof of federal retaliation claim, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:140**
 - hostile work environment claims, sexual harassment, **3:37**
 - quid pro quo claims, sexual harassment, **3:36**
 - selecting federal or state claims, definitions of protected cate-

**PROTECTION FROM
DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

—Cont'd

- gories may differ, **8:80**
- waiver of age discrimination claims, **3:10**
- Classes protected, **3:1 to 3:131**
- Classification or classifications
 - job classification based on gender, **3:20 to 3:22**
- marital status, constitutionality of classifications based on, **3:107**
- racial classifications subject to strict scrutiny, **3:59**
- Collective bargaining agreements, reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:79**
- Color, classes protected, **3:51 to 3:59**
- Communication to employer by employee that accommodation is needed for religious practices, **3:80**
- Compensation
 - unequal treatment because of gender, **3:23**
- workers' compensation, below
- Competing for public employment, Veterans' Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, **3:128**
- Comprehensive coverage, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:119**
- Conflict with collective bargaining agreement, reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:79**
- Constitutionality of classifications based on marital status, state law, **3:107**
- Contracts or agreements
 - Civil Rights Act of 1866 forbids discriminatory termination of contracts, race and color, **3:56**
 - conflict with collective bargaining agreement, reasonable accom-

INDEX

PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- modation of employee's religious practices, **3:79**
- Costs, reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:75**
- Coverage, **3:1 to 3:131**
- Creed, classes protected, **3:71 to 3:85**
- Criminal matters
 - arrest records, **3:113 to 3:116, 3:152**
 - unrelated criminal convictions, **3:108 to 3:112, 3:152**
- Decisions and determinations
 - application of exemption for religious or denominational institutions to hiring and firing decisions only, **3:83**
 - reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:76**
- Defenses, BFOQ defense to age discrimination, **3:7**
- Definitions
 - creed, **3:72**
 - disability, **3:88, 3:89**
 - religion, **3:72**
- Denominational institutions, exemptions from religion discrimination, **3:82, 3:83**
- Determinations. Decisions and determinations, above
- Disability
 - Americans with Disabilities Act, **3:88, 3:89, 4:124 to 4:137**
 - classes protected, **3:86 to 3:100**
 - prohibition of particular questions during interviews and in advertising, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:153, 3:154**
- Rehabilitation Act, **3:88, 3:89, 4:173 to 4:178**
- special protection for disabled veterans, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:120**

PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Texas Disability Discrimination Law, **4:355**
- Discharging employee receiving workers' compensation benefits, disability discrimination under state law, **3:98**
- Disclosure of disability by applicant spontaneously during interview, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:154**
- Disparate or adverse impact, **3:110, 3:115**
- Disqualification, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:126**
- Drug addiction, disability discrimination under state law, **3:93**
- Duty of employer, reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:75**
- EEOC guideline presumes English-only rules unlawful, national origin discrimination, **3:69**
- English-only rules, national origin discrimination under federal law, **3:67 to 3:69**
- Entitlements, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:131**
- Equal Pay Act, **4:54**
- Evidence
 - general discussion, **9:13, 9:15, 9:21**
- EEOC guideline presumes English-only rules unlawful, national origin discrimination, **3:69**
- retaliation under federal law, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:140**
- sex discrimination under Title VII, **3:16**

**PROTECTION FROM
DISCRIMINATION—Cont’d**

- Cont’d
 - sexual harassment, **3:36, 3:37**
 - Exclusions or exceptions
 - business necessity, prohibition against English-only and other language rules, **3:68**
 - citizenship discrimination prohibitions under federal law, **3:65**
 - disability discrimination under state law, **3:93, 3:94**
 - gender as BFOQ, exception for, **3:18**
 - reasonable accommodation of employee’s religious practices, **3:79**
 - religious or denominational institutions, **3:82, 3:83**
 - sexual orientation discrimination under federal law, **3:49**
 - Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading **FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**
 - Favoritism allowances, national origin discrimination under federal law, **3:66**
 - Federal
 - laws. Federal laws, below
 - policy, prohibition against gender-based job classifications, **3:22**
 - presidential guidelines on religious expression in federal workplace, **3:85**
 - selecting federal or state claims, definitions of protected categories may differ, **8:80**
 - Federal laws
 - age discrimination, generally, **3:4**
 - Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:91 to 4:95**
 - arrest records, **3:114, 3:115**
 - bona fide occupational qualifications, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:136**
 - Civil Rights Act of 1866, **3:56, 4:71**
 - Civil Rights Act of 1871, **4:85**

**PROTECTION FROM
DISCRIMINATION—Cont’d**

- Cont’d
 - Civil Rights Act of 1991, race and color discrimination, **3:57, 3:58**
 - disability discrimination, **3:87 to 3:90**
 - Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading **FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**
 - marital status discrimination, **3:104, 3:105**
 - national origin discrimination, **3:61 to 3:69**
 - Pregnancy Discrimination Act. See index heading **PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT**
 - pregnant women and persons on maternity leave, **3:29 to 3:32**
 - retaliation, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:139 to 3:142**
 - sexual harassment, **3:42, 3:43**
 - sexual orientation discrimination, **3:48 to 3:50**
 - Title VII, below
 - uniformed service, classes protected, **3:117 to 3:132**
 - unrelated criminal convictions, **3:109 to 3:111**
 - Fetal protection policies, federal law, **3:31**
 - Firing decisions, application of exemption for religious or denominational institutions, **3:83**
 - Gender, classes protected, **3:11 to 3:24**
 - Gender-plus discrimination, unequal treatment because of gender, **3:14**
 - Government contractors, Veterans’ Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, **3:130**
 - Guidelines
 - EEOC guideline presumes English-only rules unlawful, national origin discrimination, **3:69**

INDEX

PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

employer instruction to employees
when to return to work, dis-
ability discrimination under
state law, **3:99**

presidential guidelines on religious
expression in federal
workplace, **3:85**

Harassment

implications of discrimination
protections for management,
3:137

sexual harassment, classes
protected, **3:35 to 3:44**

Health, prohibition of particular
questions during interviews
and in advertising, **3:154**

Hiring

application of exemption for
religious or denominational
institutions, **3:83**

posthire questions that elicit infor-
mation about membership in
protected category, **3:157**

HIV/AIDS, disability discrimina-
tion, **3:94, 3:100, 3:102**

Homosexuals in military, sexual
orientation discrimination
under federal law, **3:50**

Hostile work environment, sexual
harassment, **3:37 to 3:40**

Human Rights Act, disability
discrimination, **3:89**

Illegal matters. Unlawful matters,
below

Immigration Reform and Control
Act of 1986, citizenship status
discrimination, **3:64**

Implications of discrimination
protections for management,
3:133 to 3:155

Information

questions that elicit information
about membership in
protected category, implica-
tions of discrimination protec-
tions for management, **3:146**
to **3:158**

PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

seeking information about employ-
ee's religion prohibited, **3:73**

Interviews, questions that elicit
information about member-
ship in protected category,
3:147 to 3:158

Job classification based on gender,
3:20 to 3:22

Language rules, national origin
discrimination under federal
law, **3:67 to 3:69**

Lapse of time does not preclude
finding of retaliation, federal
law, **3:142**

Laws. Statutes, below

Leave

Family and Medical Leave Act.

See index heading FAMILY AND
MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

maternity leave, persons on, **3:26**
to **3:34**

unconditional leave, Uniformed
Services Employment and
Reemployment Rights Act,
3:121

Liability of employer for
supervisor's sexual harass-
ment, federal law, **3:43**

Limited protection

sexual orientation discrimination,
3:45 to 3:50

Title VII, citizenship status
discrimination, **3:63**

Local laws

age discrimination, **3:4**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination
ordinance, **4:389 to 4:391,**
4:394 to 4:407

classes protected under local laws
only, **3:2**

disability discrimination, **3:100 to**
3:102

pregnant women and persons on
maternity leave, **3:33, 3:34**

retaliation, implications of
discrimination protections for
management, **3:146**

**PROTECTION FROM
DISCRIMINATION—Cont’d**

- Cont’d
- sexual orientation discrimination, **3:47**
- Management, implications of discrimination protections for, **3:133 to 3:155**
- Mandatory reporters
- retaliation, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:145**
- Marital status, **3:103 to 3:107, 3:151**
- Maternity leave, persons on, **3:26 to 3:34**
- Membership in protected category, questions that elicit information about, **3:146 to 3:158**
- Military. Uniformed service, below
- Missed time may have to be made up by employee, reasonable accommodation of employee’s religious practices, **3:77**
- Mixed motive discrimination, retaliation under federal law, **3:141**
- National origin, **3:60 to 3:70, 3:150**
- Paid maternity leave not required under Workers’ Compensation Act, **3:34**
- “Patterson” case, race and color discrimination, **3:57, 3:58**
- Performance of job, disability discrimination under state law, **3:96**
- Persons protected, **3:1 to 3:166**
- Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, **4:361**
- Physical disability, local law, **3:101**
- Policy or policies
- fetal protection policies, pregnant women and persons on maternity leave, **3:31**
- gender-based job classifications, prohibition against, **3:22**
- Polygraph tester, unlawful questions, **3:158**

**PROTECTION FROM
DISCRIMINATION—Cont’d**

- Cont’d
- Posthire questions that elicit information about membership in protected category, **3:157**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act. See index heading PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT
- Pregnant women, classes protected, **3:26 to 3:34**
- Presidential guidelines on religious expression in federal workplace, **3:85**
- Prohibitions, **3:1 to 3:166**
- Proof. Evidence, above
- Public employment, Veterans’ Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, **3:128**
- Qualified employee, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:125**
- Questions that elicit information about membership in protected category, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:146 to 3:158**
- Quid pro quo, sexual harassment, **3:36, 3:41**
- Race, classes protected, **3:51 to 3:59**
- Reasonable
- ability to perform job reasonably is key, disability discrimination under state law, **3:96**
- accommodation. Reasonable accommodation, below
- factors other than age, **3:8, 3:9**
- Reasonable accommodation
- disability discrimination under state law, **3:97**
- implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:133, 3:134**
- religious practices of employee, **3:74 to 3:81**
- Redress for discrimination, Veterans’ Employment

INDEX

PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Opportunity Act of 1998,
3:129
- Reemployment
 - Family and Medical Leave Act,
3:32
 - Uniformed Services Employment
and Reemployment Rights
Act, **3:118 to 3:126, 3:131**
 - Rehabilitation Act, **3:88, 3:89,**
4:173 to 4:178
 - Reinstatement of employees who
properly apply, Uniformed
Services Employment and
Reemployment Rights Act,
3:122 to 3:126
- Religion
 - classes protected, **3:71 to 3:85**
 - prohibition of particular questions
during interviews and in
advertising, **3:155**
- Texas Public Education Religious
Discrimination Law, **4:374**
- Retaliation, implications of
discrimination protections for
management, **3:138 to 3:145**
- Return to work
 - guidelines regarding employer
instruction to employees
when to return to work, dis-
ability discrimination under
state law, **3:99**
- qualified employees, Uniformed
Services Employment and
Reemployment Rights Act,
3:125
- Seeking information about
employee's religion
prohibited, **3:73**
- Selecting federal or state claims,
definitions of protected cate-
gories may differ, **8:80**
- Seniority issues, Uniformed Ser-
vices Employment and
Reemployment Rights Act,
3:124
- Sex discrimination, **3:11 to 3:24**

PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Sex-plus discrimination, unequal
treatment because of gender,
3:14
- Sexual harassment, classes
protected, **3:35 to 3:44**
- Sexual orientation discrimination,
3:45 to 3:50
- Sources of federal, state and local
law, age discrimination, **3:4**
- Special protection for disabled
veterans, Uniformed Services
Employment and Reemploy-
ment Rights Act, **3:120**
- Spontaneous disclosure by
applicant of disability during
interview, prohibition of par-
ticular questions, **3:154**
- State
 - laws. State laws, below
selecting federal or state claims,
definitions of protected cate-
gories may differ, **8:80**
 - State laws
 - age discrimination, **3:4**
 - AIDS Testing Law, **4:365**
 - arrest records, **3:116**
 - bona fide occupational qualifica-
tions, implications of
discrimination protections for
management, **3:136**
 - disability discrimination, **3:91 to**
3:97
 - gender-based job classifications,
prohibition against, **3:21**
 - marital status discrimination,
3:106, 3:107
 - national origin discrimination,
3:70
- Persons with Intellectual Disability
Act, **4:361**
- pregnant women and persons on
maternity leave, **3:33, 3:34**
- Public Education Religious
Discrimination Law, **4:374**
- Public Employment Equal Pay
Law, **4:370**

**PROTECTION FROM
DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

—Cont'd
 retaliation, implications of
 discrimination protections for
 management, **3:143 to 3:146**
 sexual harassment, **3:44**
 sexual orientation discrimination,
 3:46, 3:47
 Texas Disability Discrimination
 Law, **4:355**
 unrelated criminal convictions,
 3:112
 Status
 citizenship status discrimination,
 federal law, **3:62 to 3:64**
 marital status, **3:103 to 3:107,**
 3:151
 Statutes
 federal laws, above
 local laws, above
 state laws, above
 Strict scrutiny, racial classifications
 subject to, **3:59**
 Sufficient similarity in situations
 necessary, race and color
 discrimination, **3:55**
 Temporary employees, Uniformed
 Services Employment and
 Reemployment Rights Act,
 3:123
 Termination
 contracts, Civil Rights Act of 1866,
 3:56
 employee receiving workers'
 compensation benefits, dis-
 ability discrimination under
 state law, **3:98**
 entitlement to benefits, Uniformed
 Services Employment and
 Reemployment Rights Act,
 3:131
 Texas AIDS Testing Law, **4:365**
 Texas Disability Discrimination
 Law, **4:355**
 Texas Public Education Religious
 Discrimination Law, **4:374**
 Texas Public Employment Equal
 Pay Law, **4:370**

**PROTECTION FROM
DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

—Cont'd
 Texas Whistleblower Act, retaliation,
 3:144
 Time
 lapse of time does not preclude
 finding of retaliation, federal
 law, **3:142**
 leave, above
 missed time may have to be made
 up by employee, reasonable
 accommodation of employ-
 ee's religious practices, **3:77**
 Title VII
 general discussion, **4:17, 4:19,**
 4:23, 4:24
 application, marital status
 discrimination, **3:105**
 evidence of sex discrimination,
 3:16
 limited protection for citizenship
 status discrimination, **3:63**
 Transsexuals, sexual orientation
 discrimination under federal
 law, **3:49**
 Unconditional leave, Uniformed
 Services Employment and
 Reemployment Rights Act,
 3:121
 Unequal treatment because of
 gender, **3:13 to 3:24**
 Uniformed service
 classes protected, **3:117 to 3:132**
 commitment, prohibition of partic-
 ular questions during
 interviews and in advertising,
 3:156
 homosexuals in military, sexual
 orientation discrimination
 under federal law, **3:50**
 veterans, **3:120, 3:127 to 3:131**
 Uniformed Services Employment
 and Reemployment Rights
 Act, **3:118 to 3:126, 3:131**
 Unlawful matters
 EEOC guideline presumes
 English-only rules unlawful,
 3:69

INDEX

PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - questions by polygraph tester, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:158**
 - Unrelated criminal convictions, **3:108 to 3:112, 3:152**
 - Veterans, **3:120, 3:127 to 3:131**
 - Veterans' Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, classes protected, **3:127 to 3:131**
 - Wages. Benefits, above
 - Waiver of age discrimination claims, **3:10**
 - Workers' compensation
 - disability under state law, no absolute prohibition against discharging employee receiving workers' compensation benefits, **3:98**
 - paid maternity leave not required under Workers' Compensation Act, **3:34**
 - Workplace, religious expression in, **3:84, 3:85**

PROTECTIVE GEAR

- Time spent putting on, **7:11**

PROTECTIVE ORDERS

- Discovery, **8:178, 8:256**

PROXIMATE CAUSE

- Common law tort claims, negligent hiring and retention, **5:212**
- Use of experts in establishing, **8:212.50**

PSYCHIATRIC EXAMS

- Discovery, sexual harassment cases, **8:185**

PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS

- Privacy, compliance with civil rights legislation, **6:49**

PUBLICATION

- Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:110 to 5:114**

PUBLICATION—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - Constructive employment policies, discipline of employees, **2:96, 2:114, 2:115**

PUBLIC EDUCATION RELIGIOUS DISCRIMINATION LAW

- General discussion, **4:372 to 4:376**

PUBLIC EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES

- Americans with Disabilities Act, exemption, **4:123**
- Civil Rights Act of 1991, Government Employee Rights Act of 1991, **4:185**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Family and Medical Leave Act, coverage, **4:192**
- Health, drug testing, **6:102 to 6:109**
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Protection from discrimination, Veterans' Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, **3:128**
- Public Employment Equal Pay Law, **4:369 to 4:371**
- Statute of limitations, special exhaustion requirements for federal employees suing under Title VII, **8:39**
- Title VII of Civil Rights Act of 1964, who must comply, **4:15**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS
- Whistleblower claims under state law, **6:183 to 6:189**

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT EQUAL PAY LAW

- General discussion, **4:369 to 4:371**

PUBLICITY

- Common law tort claims, invasion of privacy, **5:193 to 5:195**

PUBLIC OFFICIALS

PUBLIC OFFICIALS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, elected city officials, **4:390**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, suits against state officials, **4:69**
- Civil Rights Act of 1871, qualified immunity, **4:83**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, exclusions, **4:311**
- Title VII of Civil Rights Act of 1964
- not personally liable for back pay, **4:16**
- who is protected, **4:18**

PUBLIC POLICY

- Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:39**

PUBLIC SERVANT SEXUAL HARASSMENT LAW

- General discussion, **4:377**

PUNISHMENT

- Evidence in discrimination cases, excessiveness of punishment, **9:10**

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

- After-acquired evidence, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:76**
- Arbitration, damage awards may be enforced, **8:102**
- Awards of punitive damages arbitration, enforcement, **8:102**
- common law tort claims, defamation, **5:144**
- limitations in discrimination cases, **9:68**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:79**
- Civil Rights Act of 1991, discrimination cases, **9:60, 9:61, 9:67, 9:68**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Discrimination cases, generally, **9:60, 9:61, 9:65 to 9:69**

PUNITIVE DAMAGES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Forum choice, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**
- Limitations on awards, discrimination cases, **9:60, 9:61, 9:68**
- Malice and after-acquired evidence, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:76**
- Political subdivisions, discrimination cases, **9:66**
- Setting punitive damages, discrimination cases, **9:69**

PURPOSE

- Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, **4:359**

PURPOSE OR PURPOSES

- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:384**
- Complaints, purpose defines nature of drafting, **8:150**
- Discovery, purpose of communication and attorney-client privilege, **8:162 to 8:168**
- Health, post-offer medical exam permitted for limited purposes, **6:79 to 6:82**
- Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, **4:358**
- Privacy, purpose of office search must be reasonable, **6:55**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:301**

QUALIFICATION OR

QUALIFICATIONS

- Bona fide occupational qualification. See index heading BONA FIDE OCCUPATIONAL QUALIFICATION
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Unemployment compensation benefits, **7:226 to 7:231**

QUALIFIED

- Americans with Disabilities Act, disabled individuals, **4:124 to 4:137**
- Civil Rights Act of 1871, qualified immunity, **4:83, 4:84**

INDEX

QUALIFIED—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Health. See index heading **HEALTH**

Privilege. See index heading **QUALIFIED PRIVILEGE**

Protection from discrimination, employees under Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:125**

Rehabilitation Act, otherwise qualified persons, **4:171**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, employees, **4:308**

Wages and benefits, COBRA beneficiary, **7:93**

QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDERS

Benefits, employers' duties concerning, **7:82**

QUALIFIED PRIVILEGE

Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**

Constructive employment policies, post-termination issues, **2:134**

QUALIFYING EVENT

Wages and benefits, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:94**

QUANTITY OR NUMBER

See index heading **AMOUNT, QUANTITY OR NUMBER**

QUANTUM MERUIT

Common law contract claims, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:86**

QUASI-CONTRACTUAL RECOVERY

Common law contract claims, absence of employment contract, **5:84 to 5:88**

QUESTIONS

Americans with Disabilities Act, pre-hire disability-related inquiries, **4:140, 4:141**

QUESTIONS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Constructive employment policies.

See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Health. See index heading **HEALTH**

Protection from discrimination, eliciting information about membership in protected category, **3:146 to 3:158**

QUID PRO QUO SEXUAL HARASSMENT

Protection from discrimination, **3:36, 3:41**

Title VII, **4:33**

QUI TAM ACTIONS

Whistleblower claims under state law, **6:191**

RACE

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:396**

Protection from discrimination, classes protected, **3:51 to 3:59**

Reduction in force, race discrimination claims, **7:215**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, categories protected, **4:322**

RANCH LABORERS

Unemployment compensation, qualification for benefits, **7:230**

RATE

Attorneys' fees, hourly rate determined by prevailing market, **8:134, 8:135**

Pay, federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:22**

REASONABLE

Accommodation. See index heading **REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading **AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT**

REASONABLE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Attorneys' fees, reasonable billing judgment must be used by attorney, **8:136**

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, limitations of noncompete provisions, **2:148**

Health, drug testing of employees, **6:103 to 6:105**

Privacy, office searches, **6:55, 6:56**

Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION

Title VII. See index heading TITLE
VII

Whistleblower claims under state law, reasonable belief of violation sufficient for protection, **6:185**

REASONABLE

ACCOMMODATION

Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:143 to 4:162, 4:168**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, religion, **4:398**

Enforcement, sources of conflict, **1:21**

Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION

Rehabilitation Act, **4:179**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act. See index heading
TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN
RIGHTS ACT

Texas Disability Discrimination Law, **4:356**

Title VII, **4:23**

REASSESSMENT

Americans with Disabilities Act, employees returning from unpaid leave, **4:150**

REASSIGNMENT

Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation, **4:153, 4:154**

REBUTTABLE PRESUMPTIONS

Whistleblower claims under state law, **6:188**

REBUTTAL

Evidence in discrimination cases, **9:16 to 9:18, 9:37, 9:44**

RECEIPT OR RECEIVING

Common law claims, employees receiving secret payments, **5:240**

Unemployment compensation, effect of receipt of social security benefits, **7:247**

RECERTIFICATION

Family and Medical Leave Act, serious health conditions, **4:220**

RECITAL OF CONSIDERATION

Settlement of claims, **2:187**

RECKLESS DISREGARD

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:135, 5:136**

Wages and benefits, penalties for violations of federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:31**

RECOGNITION

See index heading COMMON LAW

RECORDING OR RECORDINGS

Discovery, tape recordings, **8:180, 8:181**

Privacy, permissible methods of on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:22**

Tapes and tape recordings. See index heading TAPES AND TAPE
RECORDINGS

RECORDS

Common law tort claims for negligent hiring and retention, prior criminal record, **5:209**

Discovery. See index heading
DISCOVERY

Health. See index heading HEALTH

INDEX

RECORDS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Privacy, obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:67**

Protection from discrimination, arrest records, **3:113 to 3:116, 3:152**

Title VII sexual harassment, record of prior complaint, **4:29**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

RECOVERY

Attorneys' fees proportionate to recovery, lodestar award, **8:132**

Common law claims, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:84 to 5:88**

Health, exposure to AIDS/HIV on job, **6:141, 6:142**

Whistleblower claims under federal statute, **6:193, 6:194**

RECRUITMENT OF PERSONNEL

Constructive employment policies, **2:35 to 2:39**

REDUCTION

Compensatory damages awarded in jury trials, **8:218**

Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

Workforce reduction
general discussion, **7:198 to 7:224**
for detailed treatment see index heading **REDUCTION IN FORCE**

REDUCTION IN FORCE

General discussion, **7:198 to 7:224**

Age discrimination claims, **7:213, 7:214**

Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below

Amendment of benefit plans, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:202 to 7:205**

REDUCTION IN FORCE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Benefits, **7:202 to 7:205, 7:207, 7:208**

Bumping rights, involuntary reductions, **7:211, 7:212**

Claims

age discrimination claims, **7:213, 7:214**

common law tort claims, negligent misrepresentation, **5:180**

involuntary reductions, **7:211, 7:212**

race discrimination claims, **7:215**

Common law tort claims, negligent misrepresentation, **5:180**

Continuing duties of employer after termination, **7:222 to 7:224**

Contracts or agreements

claims based on contract, involuntary reductions, **7:211, 7:212**

drafting severance agreements, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:206 to 7:209**

review of existing contracts, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:201**

Disclosure requirements under ERISA, amendment of benefit plans, **7:205**

Discrimination

age discrimination claims, **7:213, 7:214**

race discrimination claims, **7:215**

Downsizing of company, **7:198**

Drafting severance agreements, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:206 to 7:209**

Duties of employer after termination, continuing duties, **7:222 to 7:224**

ERISA

disclosure requirements, amendment of benefit plans, **7:205**

drafting severance agreements, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:207**

furnishing summary plan description, notice requirements, **7:218**

REDUCTION IN FORCE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Exclusions, Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:220**
- Existing contract review, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:201**
- Federal matters
- ERISA, above
- notice requirements, **7:217 to 7:221**
- Health benefits, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:203, 7:207, 7:208**
- Implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:200 to 7:209**
- Involuntary reductions, **7:210 to 7:212**
- Liability
 - misrepresentation, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:204, 7:209**
 - scope of liability, age discrimination claims, **7:214**
- Misrepresentation
 - liability, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:204, 7:209**
- negligent misrepresentation, common law tort claims, **5:180**
- Noncompliance with federal notice requirements, penalty, **7:221**
- Notice, **7:216 to 7:221**
- Older workers, continuing duties of employer after termination, **7:223**
- Penalty for noncompliance with federal notice requirements, **7:221**
- Plans
 - amendment of benefit plans, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:202 to 7:205**
- ERISA requires furnishing summary plan description, federal notice requirements, **7:218**
- Race discrimination claims, **7:215**
- Reservation clause, amendment of benefit plans, **7:203**

REDUCTION IN FORCE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Returning from uniformed service, continuing duties of employer after termination to persons, **7:224**
- Review of existing contracts, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:201**
- Scope of liability, age discrimination claims, **7:214**
- Severance agreements, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:206 to 7:209**
- Statute of frauds, involuntary reductions, **7:212**
- Summary plan description, ERISA, **7:218**
- Termination, continuing duties of employer after, **7:222 to 7:224**
- Uniformed service, continuing duties of employer after termination to persons returning from, **7:224**
- Voluntary reductions, **7:199 to 7:209**
- Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, federal notice requirements, **7:219, 7:220**

REEMPLOYMENT

- For related material see index heading REINSTATEMENT
- Common law contract claims, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:79**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act
 - general discussion, **4:290 to 4:293**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT

REFERENCES

INDEX

REFERENCES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Constructive employment policies, authorization to obtain, **2:16**
- Settlement of claims, reference letters, **2:202**

REFORMATION OF COVENANTS

- Common law claims, **5:259, 5:260**

REFUSAL

- Common law contract claims, refusal to perform illegal act, **5:38 to 5:40**
- Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, refusal of employee to take exam, **6:40**
- Health, refusal to allow drug or alcohol test, **6:114**
- Unemployment compensation, refusing offer of suitable employment, **7:244**

REGULAR RATE OF PAY

- Federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:22**

REHABILITATION ACT

- General discussion, **4:169 to 4:180**
- Accommodation, reasonable, **4:179**
- Affirmative action, **4:172**
- AIDS/HIV, **4:174**
- Compliance, **4:170 to 4:172**
- Conditions protected, **4:174 to 4:177**
- Contagious diseases, **4:174**
- Coverage, **4:170 to 4:178**
- Current users of illegal drugs excluded, **4:175**
- Evidence, **9:41 to 9:44**
- Exclusions, **4:175, 4:176, 4:178**
- Forum choice, availability of jury trials, **8:70**
- HIV/AIDS, **4:174**
- Otherwise qualified persons, **4:171**
- Prima facie case, **4:169**
- Protection, **3:88, 3:89, 4:173 to 4:178**
- Reasonable accommodation, **4:179**
- Retaliation, **4:180**

REHABILITATION ACT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Risk, person posing risk to self and others not protected, **4:178**
- Statute of limitations, **8:47, 8:48**
- Sufferers of temporary stress not protected, **4:176**
- Temporary stress sufferers not protected, **4:176**

REINSTATEMENT

- For related material see index heading REEMPLOYMENT
- Family and Medical Leave Act, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:223 to 4:225**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:244, 4:253, 4:254**
- Settlement of claims, **2:182, 2:188**
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:122 to 3:126, 4:293**

REJECTION

- See index heading ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION

RELATIVES

- See index heading FAMILY AND RELATIVES

RELEASE

- ADEA claim release, **4:412**
- Common law claims, **5:287**
- Constructive employment policies, post-termination issues, **2:135**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:111**
- Settlement of claims. See index heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

RELIANCE

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Whistleblower claims under federal statute, **6:194**

RELIEF

- See index heading REMEDIES OR RELIEF

RELIGION

RELIGION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:397, 4:398**
- Constructive employment policies, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:29**
- Organizations. See index heading RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, categories protected, **4:323 to 4:326**
- Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, **4:372 to 4:376**

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

- Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:18**
- Protection from discrimination, exemption, **3:82, 3:83**
- Title VII, **4:7**

REMARKS

- Evidence in discrimination cases, biased remark, **9:4**

REMEDIAL ACTION

- Constructive employment policies, sexual harassment, **2:57 to 2:61**
- Prompt remedial action. See index heading PROMPT REMEDIAL ACTION
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, defense to sexual harassment, **4:334**

REMEDIES OR RELIEF

- Action, remedial. See index heading REMEDIAL ACTION
- Additional remedies
- Constitution of Texas, **4:299**
- joinder of federal and state claims, **8:83**
- Alternative remedies
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:112**
- Title VII, Equal Pay Act, **4:46**

REMEDIES OR RELIEF—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Collateral issues in discrimination cases, **9:70 to 9:86**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Damages. See index heading DAMAGES
- Discrimination cases, generally, **9:46 to 9:86**
- Equal Pay Act, Title VII compared, **4:46, 4:66**
- Equitable remedies. See index heading EQUITABLE REMEDIES
- Exhaustion of administrative remedies. See index heading EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES
- Monetary relief. See index heading MONETARY RELIEF
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Progression of disputes, discrimination claim litigation, **1:39, 1:41**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:301, 4:334**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS
- Whistleblower claims under state law, **6:190**

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT

- Forum choice, **8:62 to 8:64**

RENEWAL OPTION

- Common law contract claims, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:81**

REPEAL OF LIMITATIONS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:95**

REPEATED HARASSMENT

- Common law tort claims, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:151**

REPEATED VIOLATIONS

- Wages and benefits, federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:29 to 7:33**

INDEX

REPETITIVE MOTION INJURIES

Generally, **6:152 to 6:166**
Workers' compensation, job-related injuries covered, **7:113**

REPLACEMENT EMPLOYEES

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:92**
Burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:26**

REPLY TO ANSWER

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, discrimination claims, **8:227**

REPORTS AND REPORTING

Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

REPRESENTATION BY COUNSEL

Texas Commission on Human Rights, discrimination claims, **8:237**

REPRESENTATIONS

Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
Misrepresentation. See index heading MISREPRESENTATION

REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH

Conditions in workplace affecting, **6:176 to 6:181**

REPRODUCTIVE STORAGE OF RECORDS

General discussion, **7:196**

REQUESTS

Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation, **4:144, 4:146, 4:147**
Attorneys' fees, allowance in federal actions, **8:120, 8:121**
Discovery, tape recordings, **8:181**
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, discrimination claims, **8:225**
Family and Medical Leave Act, numerical requirement

REQUESTS—Cont'd

—Cont'd
determined at date of request, **4:189 to 4:191**
Instructions to jury, **8:215**
Texas Payday Act, hearing, **7:56**

RESERVATION CLAUSE

Benefit programs for employees, reservation of rights, **7:78**
Reduction in force, amendment of benefit plans, **7:203**

RESIGNATION

Title VII sexual harassment, constructive discharge, **4:38**

RES JUDICATA

Selecting federal or state claims, **8:77**

RESOLUTION

Claims, attorneys and EEOC's new procedures, **8:28**
Disputes. See index heading DISPUTES AND RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

RESPIRATORY PROBLEMS OF NONSMOKER CO-EMPLOYEE

Health, accommodation, **6:171**

RESPONSE

Constructive employment policies, prompt and effective remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:60**
Settlement of claims, use of demand letter by employee, **2:171**

RESTORATION

Family and Medical Leave Act, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:223 to 4:225, 4:229**

RESTRICTIONS

See index heading LIMITATIONS

RESULTS

RESULTS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Attorneys' fees, results obtained can determine fee awarded, **8:125**

Health. See index heading HEALTH
Unemployment compensation, status of employee rests on employer control over results produced, **7:227**

RESUME FRAUD

Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:68**

RETAIN OR RETAINING

See index heading RETENTION

RETALIATION

Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:142**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:393**

Complaining or complaint
Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:142**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:393**

Equal Pay Act, **4:59**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:315**

Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:56**

Equal Pay Act, **4:59**

Privacy, refusal to take polygraph, **6:40**

Protection from discrimination, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:138 to 3:145**

Rehabilitation Act, **4:180**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, complaints, **4:315**

Title VII, prohibited conduct, **4:22**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

RETARDATION

For detailed treatment see index heading PERSONS WITH INTEL-

RETARDATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

LECTUAL DISABILITY ACT

RETENTION

Constructive employment policies.
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Employees
common law tort claims, negligent retention, **5:203 to 5:216**

health, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:124**

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Recordkeeping. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

RETIREMENT

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, exemption of retirees from high-level management, **4:93**

Employee Retirement Income Security Act. See index heading ERISA

Mandatory retirement

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, age, **4:321**

Texas Higher Education Mandatory Retirement Law, **4:378**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, mandatory retirement, **4:321**

RETRAINING

Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:162, 7:219, 7:220**

RETROACTIVITY OF AMENDMENTS

Civil Rights Act of 1991, **4:186**

RETURN TO WORK

Americans with Disabilities Act, reassessment of employees returning from unpaid leave, **4:150**

Family and Medical Leave Act.
See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

INDEX

RETURN TO WORK—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Health, post-offer medical exam permitted for limited purposes, **6:82**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Reduction in force, continuing duties of employer after termination to persons returning from uniformed service, **7:224**

REVIEW

- See index heading APPEAL AND REVIEW

RIF

- General discussion, **7:198 to 7:224**
- For detailed treatment see index heading REDUCTION IN FORCE

RIGHTS

- Americans with Disabilities Act, posting notices of rights, **4:163**
- Attorneys' fees, right under state law, **8:144 to 8:148**
- Civil rights. See index heading CIVIL RIGHTS
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Discovery, physical and mental examinations, **8:184 to 8:186**
- Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Reduction in force, bumping rights in involuntary reductions, **7:211, 7:212**
- Right-to-sue letters. See index heading RIGHT-TO-SUE LETTERS
- Selecting federal or state claims, right to jury, **8:76**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights. See index heading

RIGHTS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS
- Unemployment compensation. See index heading UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act
 - general discussion, **4:290 to 4:293**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

“RIGHT TO KNOW” LAWS

- Wages and benefits, **7:171 to 7:178**

RIGHT-TO-SUE LETTERS

- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. See index heading EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION
- Texas Commission on Human Rights, discrimination claims, **8:243**

RISK OR RISKS

- Constructive employment policies, reducing risks of interviewing, **2:22 to 2:34**
- Health, proven risks not sufficient to justify discriminatory classification based on childbearing potential, **6:180**
- Progression of disputes, **1:26**
- Rehabilitation Act, person posing risk to self and others not protected, **4:178**

ROLE

- Government's role in regulation of wage and benefit payments, **7:1**
- Stipulated protective order, discovery, **8:178**

RULES

RULES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Answers, affirmative defenses
under federal and state rules,
8:155
- Burden of proof in discrimination
cases, Supreme Court, **9:22 to
9:40**
- Constructive employment policies,
work rules, **2:78, 2:96, 2:114**
- Family and Medical Leave Act,
special rules for intermittent
leave, **4:205, 4:206**
- Health, bloodborne pathogens rule
for AIDS/HIV, **6:134, 6:136**
- Protection from discrimination,
prohibition against English-
only and other language rules,
3:67 to 3:69
- Special rules. See index heading
SPECIAL RULES
- Summary judgment motions, rules
of contract construction gov-
ern, **8:197**

RULINGS OF AGENCY

- Constructive employment policies,
English-only policies, **2:72,
2:73**

SAFE AND ACCESSIBLE

- Recordkeeping requirements,
7:180, 7:181, 7:195, 7:196

SAFETY

- Background check policy, **6:205**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Occupational Safety and Health
Administration. See index
heading HEALTH
- Sources of conflict, **1:11**
- Workplace violence policy, **6:204**

SALARY

- See index heading WAGES AND
BENEFITS

SALES

- Common law claims, sale of busi-
ness contracts, **5:255**
- Wages and benefits, outside sales
workers, **7:20**

SAME GENDER HARASSMENT CLAIMS

- Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:39**

SAME GENDER SPOUSES

- Discrimination, **3:24**

SANCTIONS

- See index heading PENALTIES OR
SANCTIONS

SATISFACTION CONTRACTS

- Recognized in Texas, common law
contract claims, **5:15**

SCHEDULE

- Wage payments, Texas Payday
Act, **7:40 to 7:46**

SCHOOL BOARD

- Title IX of Education Amendments
of 1972, liability for sexual
harassment, **4:267**

SCOPE

- Answers, scope of statute should
affect pleading decisions,
8:154
- Arbitration award, judicial review,
8:116
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:72,
4:73**
- Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW
- Discovery. See index heading
DISCOVERY
- Health, OSHA regulations on
AIDS/HIV, **6:133**
- Press coverage and collateral
issues affecting litigation,
statements, **8:249**
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Reduction in force, liability for age
discrimination claims, **7:214**

SEALING OF WIRETAPPED COMMUNICATIONS BY COURT

- Privacy, **6:23**

SEARCHES

- Constructive employment policies.
See index heading CONSTRU-

INDEX

SEARCHES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

TIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Privacy, **6:51 to 6:63, 6:202**

SECOND OPINION

Family and Medical Leave Act,
serious health conditions,
4:218

SECRETS

See index heading COMMON LAW

SECURITIES EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

Arbitration clauses, enforcement,
8:101

SECURITY GUARDS

Common law tort claims, liability
for false imprisonment, **5:199**
Wages and benefits, **7:144 to 7:150**

SECURITY-SENSITIVE POSITIONS

Privacy, use of criminal history
information, **6:9**

SEGREGATION OF FILES

Health, **6:88 to 6:90**

SEIZURE

Privacy, suppression of evidence
for unlawful seizure, **6:57,**
6:58

SELECTION

Federal or state claims, **8:75 to**
8:80

Jury, **8:205 to 8:207**

Texas Disability Discrimination
Law, use of testing in
employee selection process,
4:357

Wages and benefits, recordkeeping
requirements, **7:184**

SELF-CRITICAL ANALYSIS PRIVILEGE

Discovery, **8:175 to 8:177**

SELF-EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE

SELF-EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Constructive employment policies,
2:89

SELF-PUBLICATION OF STATEMENT

Common law tort claims, defama-
tion, **5:112**

SENIORITY

Protection from discrimination,
Uniformed Services Employ-
ment and Reemployment
Rights Act, **3:124**

Statute of limitations, accrual of
claim, **8:38**

SENSITIVE

Privacy, use of criminal history
information for security-
sensitive positions, **6:9**

Safety-sensitive matters. See index
heading HEALTH

SEPARATING EMPLOYEES

See index heading SEVERANCE

SERIOUS HEALTH CONDITIONS

Family and Medical Leave Act,
4:210 to 4:221, 4:239

SERVERS

Discovery, **7:181, 7:182**

SERVICE OF PAPERS

Common law tort claims, failure to
serve notice of claim, **5:95,**
5:96

Texas Commission on Human
Rights, service of complaint
on respondent, **8:235**

SERVICES

Family and Medical Leave Act,
4:194, 4:195

Health, Employee Assistance
Programs, **6:124**

Uniformed service. See index
heading UNIFORMED SERVICE

SETTING ASIDE

SETTING ASIDE—Cont’d

—Cont’d

Compensatory damages awarded in jury trials, **8:218**

SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

General discussion, **2:165 to 2:203**

Absence or presence of insurance coverage, factors to consider, **2:173, 2:174**

Acceptance of settlement benefits terms precludes fraud claim, perspective of employee, **2:199**

Acquiring information on other settlements, older workers, **2:196**

Actions and proceedings
confidentiality of communications during alternative dispute resolution proceedings, **2:178**

offers of settlement and EEOC findings admissible in future lawsuits, **2:175**

waiver of SLAPP (strategic lawsuits against public participation) protections, **2:203**

Admissible in future lawsuits, offers of settlement and EEOC findings, **2:175**

Admissions, **2:183, 2:185**

Age bias claim, form for settlement agreement involving, **2:224**

Agreements

age bias claim, form for agreement, **2:224**

whistleblowers, limitations on settlement agreements under federal statute, **6:199**

Alternative dispute resolution
confidentiality of communications during proceedings, **2:178**

mediated settlement, grounds for challenging, **2:207**

Amicable resolution preferable, **2:167**

Attorneys

SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

—Cont’d

—Cont’d

employee should consult counsel if differences remain before employee leaves, **2:168 to 2:171**

fees, factors to consider, **2:181**

Avoiding admissions, factors to consider, **2:183**

Benefits

acceptance of settlement benefits terms precludes fraud claim, perspective of employee, **2:199**

effect on benefit plans must be considered, perspective of employer, **2:186 to 2:194**

Both sides must fairly evaluate their positions, **2:166**

Broad release of employer, **2:189**

Charges, withdrawal of, **2:193**

Communications during alternative dispute resolution proceedings, confidentiality of, **2:178**

Confidentiality, **2:176 to 2:178, 2:201**

Consideration should be recited, perspective of employer, **2:187**

Consulting counsel, employee, **2:168 to 2:171**

Contracts. Agreements, above

Counsel. Attorneys, above

Demand letter, **2:170, 2:171, 2:222**

Discharge or termination of employees

negotiations, discharge should not prevent or end, **2:169**

statements concerning termination, perspective of employer, **2:188**

waiver as part of termination program, special obligations to older workers, **2:191**

Discrimination

age bias claims, form for agreement involving, **2:224**

presence or absence of insurance coverage, factors to consider, **2:174**

INDEX

SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - progression of disputes, **1:25**
 - Discussions, preserving confidentiality of, **2:177**
 - Disputes and resolution of disputes
 - general discussion, **2:165 to 2:203**
 - alternative dispute resolution, above
 - progression of disputes, **1:24**
 - EEOC
 - findings admissible in future lawsuits, **2:175**
 - release not binding on Commission, **2:180**
 - waivers under EEOC supervision, special obligations to older workers, **2:192**
 - Effect on benefit plans must be considered, perspective of employer, **2:186 to 2:194**
 - End negotiations, discharge should not, **2:169**
 - Entitlements, perspective of employee, **2:200**
 - Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. EEOC, above
 - Evaluation, both sides must fairly evaluate their positions, **2:166**
 - Factors to consider, **2:172 to 2:183**
 - Findings of EEOC, admissible in future lawsuits, **2:175**
 - Forms, **2:214 to 2:230**
 - Fraud claim, acceptance of settlement benefits terms precludes, **2:199**
 - Future lawsuits, offers of settlement and EEOC findings admissible in, **2:175**
 - Information on other settlements, older workers may acquire, **2:196**
 - Insurance, presence or absence, **2:173, 2:174**
 - Joinder of federal and state claims, **8:84**
 - Lawyers. Attorneys, above
 - Letters

SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - demand letter, **2:170, 2:171, 2:222**
 - reference letters, perspective of employee, **2:202**
 - Litigation. Actions and proceedings, above
 - Mediated settlement, grounds for challenging, **2:207**
 - Merger clause, broad release of employer, **2:189**
 - Negotiations
 - discharge should not prevent or end negotiations, **2:169**
 - severance package, **2:197**
 - Offers of settlement admissible in future lawsuits, factors to consider, **2:175**
 - Older workers, **2:190 to 2:192, 2:196**
 - Personnel files, perspective of employee, **2:202**
 - Perspectives of employer and employee, **2:184 to 2:203**
 - Presence or absence of insurance coverage, factors to consider, **2:173, 2:174**
 - Preserving confidentiality of settlement discussions, factors to consider, **2:177**
 - Prevent negotiations, discharge should not, **2:169**
 - Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above
 - Progression of disputes, **1:24, 1:25**
 - Recital of consideration, perspective of employer, **2:187**
 - Reference letters, perspective of employee, **2:202**
 - Reinstatement, **2:182, 2:188**
 - Release
 - broad release of employer, **2:189**
 - factors to consider, **2:179, 2:180**
 - FELA, **2:180.50**
 - sample form, **2:223**
 - Resolution of disputes. Disputes and resolution of disputes, above

SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Response usually advantageous to employer, use of demand letter by employee, **2:171**

Sample forms, **2:222, 2:223**

Severance package, negotiating, **2:197**

SLAPP (strategic lawsuits against public participation) protections, waiver of, **2:203**

Special obligations to older workers, perspective of employer, **2:190 to 2:192**

Statements concerning termination and reinstatement, perspective of employer, **2:188**

Strategic lawsuits against public participation (SLAPP), waiver of protections, **2:203**

Supervision of EEOC, waivers under, **2:192**

Tax

consequences of monetary awards in discrimination cases, collateral issues, **9:81**

treatment must be considered, perspective of employee, **2:198**

Termination. Discharge or termination of employees, above

Use of demand letter by employee, employee should consult counsel if differences remain before employee leaves, **2:170, 2:171**

Wages. Benefits, above

Waiver or waivers

SLAPP protections, perspective of employee, **2:203**

special obligations to older workers, perspective of employer, **2:191, 2:192**

Whistleblower claims under federal statute, agreements, **6:199**

Withdrawal of charges, perspective of employer, **2:193**

SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Wrongdoing, provision that settlement does not constitute admission of, **2:185**

SEVERANCE

Reduction in force, severance agreements, **7:206 to 7:209**

Settlement of claims, negotiating severance package, **2:197**

Texas Payday Act, **7:44 to 7:46**

SEVERE DISTRESS

Common law tort claims, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:155**

SEX

See index heading GENDER OR SEX

SEX-PLUS DISCRIMINATION

Protection from discrimination, unequal treatment because of gender, **3:14**

SEXUAL HARASSMENT

Common law tort claims, privilege and defamation, **5:131**

Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Discovery, psychiatric exams, **8:185**

Forum choice, availability of jury trials under Civil Rights Act of 1991 for imputed sexual harassment cases, **8:68**

Health, nervous disorders caused by, **6:150**

Hostile environment. See index heading HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT SEXUAL HARASSMENT

Policy, forms, **2:217, 2:230**

Privacy, recorded conversations effective as evidence of, **6:22**

Protection from discrimination, classes protected, **3:35 to 3:44**

INDEX

SEXUAL HARASSMENT—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Quid pro quo. See index heading

QUID PRO QUO SEXUAL HARASSMENT

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, form of gender discrimination, **4:332 to 4:334**

Texas Public Servant Sexual Harassment Law, **4:377**

Title VII, **4:26 to 4:40**

Title IX of Education Amendments of 1972, liability of school board, **4:267**

SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE

Health, AIDS/HIV, **6:131**

SEXUAL ORIENTATION

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:402**

Exception, employers' contrary sincerely held religious beliefs, **3:25**

Protection from discrimination, **3:45 to 3:50**

SHIP EMPLOYEES

Unemployment compensation, qualification for benefits, **7:229**

SLANDER AND LIBEL

See index heading DEFAMATION

SLAPP (STRATEGIC LAWSUITS AGAINST PUBLIC PARTICIPATION)

Settlement of claims, waiver of protections, **2:203**

SMOKING IN WORKPLACE

Health, regulation, **6:167 to 6:175**
Policy, **6:213**

SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

Unemployment compensation, effect of receipt, **7:247**

SOLICITATION

SOLICITATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Common law. See index heading

COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies, protection of employer's business interests, **2:69, 2:70**

Nonsolicitation. See index heading
NONSOLICITATION

SOURCE OR SOURCES

Common law. See index heading

COMMON LAW

Conflict, **1:1 to 1:21**

Protection from discrimination, age discrimination laws, **3:4**

Whistleblower claims under federal statute, source of information can recover portion of proceeds, **6:193**

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:69**

SPECIAL DAMAGES

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:115, 5:116**

SPECIAL DUTIES

Settlement of claims, older workers, **2:190 to 2:192**

Wages and benefits, **7:116 to 7:151**

SPECIAL EXHAUSTION REQUIREMENTS

Statute of limitations, federal employees suing under Title VII, **8:39**

SPECIALISTS

Wages and benefits, computer specialists, **7:19**

SPECIAL RULES

Family and Medical Leave Act, intermittent leave, **4:205, 4:206**

Unemployment compensation, qualification for benefits, **7:229, 7:230**

SPECIFICITY

SPECIFICITY—Cont’d

—Cont’d

Application for attorneys’ fees,
8:142

Complaints, common law tort
claims for defamation, **5:108,**
5:109

**SPONSORED STUDY BY ENERGY
DEPARTMENT**

Health, electromagnetic field
(EMF) exposure, **6:166**

SPONTANEOUS

Disclosure by applicant of disabil-
ity during interview, **2:26,**
3:154

SPOUSES

Common law contract claims,
spouse of at-will employee
has no third party beneficiary
claim, **5:13**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
spousal benefits, **4:256**

Same gender spouses, discrimina-
tion, **3:24**

STANDARDS

Attorneys’ fees, prevailing party
standard, **8:122 to 8:127**

Burden of proof in discrimination
cases, strict standard in
constructive discharge cases,
9:27

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies,
performance evaluations, **2:84**

Expert witness testimony, admis-
sibility, **8:210, 8:211**

Fair Labor Standards Act. See
index heading FAIR LABOR STAN-
DARDS ACT

Health, meatpacking plant stan-
dards on repetitive motion
injuries, **6:155**

Older Workers Benefit Protection
Act, waiver or release, **4:111**

Privacy, reasonable office searches,
6:55, 6:56

STANDARDS—Cont’d

—Cont’d

Review standard. See index head-
ing APPEAL AND REVIEW

Statutory minimum standards,
sources of conflict, **1:5, 1:6**

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, liability standards
shared with federal law, **4:303**

Title VII sexual harassment, rea-
sonable person standard, **4:28,**
4:35

Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

STATE

Agencies

deferral of claims to state agency,
8:29 to 8:32, 8:145

forum choice, **1:32, 8:60**

joinder of common law and
discrimination claims, wage
cases, **8:87**

Texas Commission on Human
Rights. See index heading
TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN
RIGHTS

Texas Workforce Commission,
unemployment compensation
appeals, **7:254**

Answers, affirmative defenses
under state rules, **8:155**

Antidiscrimination statutes, gener-
ally, **4:298 to 4:378**

Arbitration policy, **8:109**

Attorneys. See index heading
ATTORNEYS

City of Austin’s antidiscrimination
ordinance, exemption of state
government, **4:387**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, suits
against state officials, **4:69**

Civil Rights Act of 1871, state
involvement with employer
required, **4:82**

Class actions, state practice, **8:91**
to 8:96

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

INDEX

STATE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Complaints, state discrimination cases, **8:151, 8:152**
- Construction contracts, affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:273 to 4:284**
- Courts
 - forum choice, **1:36, 8:61 to 8:64**
 - joinder of common law and discrimination claims, wage cases, **8:89**
 - motion practice, **8:190, 8:191**
- Experts and expert witnesses. See index heading EXPERTS AND EXPERT WITNESSES
- Forum choice. See index heading FORUM CHOICE
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Higher Education Mandatory Retirement Law, **4:378**
- Joinder of claims. See index heading JOINDER OF CLAIMS
- Jury selection, state practice, **8:206, 8:207**
- Labor Code. See index heading LABOR CODE
- Laws or statutes. See lines throughout this topic
- Out-of-state. See index heading OUT-OF-STATE
- Persons with Intellectual Disability Act
 - general discussion, **4:358 to 4:362**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY ACT
- Political subdivisions. See index heading POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, preemption of state laws favoring women, **4:265**
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Protection from discrimination.
 - See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, **4:372 to 4:376**

STATE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Public Employment Equal Pay Law, **4:369 to 4:371**
- Public Servant Sexual Harassment Law, **4:377**
- Selecting federal or state claims, **8:75 to 8:80**
- Statute of limitations, state claims, **8:49 to 8:54**
- Statutes. See lines throughout this topic
- Texas AIDS Testing Law
 - general discussion, **4:363 to 4:368**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading TEXAS AIDS TESTING LAW
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act
 - general discussion, **4:300 to 4:351**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT
- Texas Disability Discrimination Law
 - general discussion, **4:353 to 4:357**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading TEXAS DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION LAW
- Texas Higher Education Mandatory Retirement Law, **4:378**
- Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, **4:372 to 4:376**
- Texas Public Employment Equal Pay Law, **4:369 to 4:371**
- Texas Public Servant Sexual Harassment Law, **4:377**
- Texas Whistleblower Act. See index heading WHISTLEBLOWERS
- Unemployment compensation, regulation, **7:225 to 7:255**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

STATEMENTS

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies, employment manuals, **2:75 to 2:80**

STATEMENTS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Defamation claims against attorneys, collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:247**
- Evidence in discrimination cases, **9:3, 9:4, 9:11**
- Press coverage, collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:249**
- Settlement of claims, termination and reinstatement, **2:188**

STATUS

- Attorneys, theory of case development, **8:11 to 8:19**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, designing arbitration agreement that preserves at-will employment status, **2:162, 2:163**
- Marital status. See index heading MARITAL STATUS
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, genetic predisposition and carrier status, **4:343, 4:344**
- Unemployment compensation, employee status rests on employer control over results produced, **7:227**

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Reduction in force, **7:212**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- General discussion, **8:33 to 8:55**
- Accrual of claim with respect to seniority system, **8:38**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **8:40 to 8:43**
- Alternative statutory claims, avoiding time limits by using, **8:55**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Americans with Disabilities Act, **8:34 to 8:38**
- Avoiding time limits by using alternative statutory claims, **8:55**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **8:46**
- Civil Rights Act of 1871, **8:46**
- Claims, **8:33 to 8:55**
- Class actions, general tolling principle, **8:96**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Continuing violations, **8:36, 8:45, 8:52, 8:53**
- EEOC, filing claims with, **8:34 to 8:36, 8:40 to 8:42**
- Equal Pay Act, **8:44, 8:45**
- Equitable estoppel, **8:42**
- Exhaustion, special requirements for federal employees suing under Title VII, **8:39**
- Fair Labor Standards Act, **8:44, 8:45**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, **8:44, 8:45**
- Federal claims, **8:33 to 8:48**
- Filing claims, **8:33 to 8:54**
- Health, repetitive motion injuries, **6:163**
- Notices from EEOC, court action after, **8:37, 8:43**
- Privacy, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:36**
- Rehabilitation Act, **8:47, 8:48**
- Right-to-sue notice received from EEOC, commencement of court action, **8:37**
- Seniority system, accrual of claim with respect to, **8:38**
- Special exhaustion requirements for federal employees suing under Title VII, **8:39**
- State claims, **8:49 to 8:54**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights, **8:50**
- Title VII, **8:34 to 8:39**

INDEX

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Tolling

class actions, general tolling principle, **8:96**

continuing violations, **8:36**

equitable estoppel, **8:42**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

Workers' compensation discrimination, **8:54**

STATUTES

Answers, scope of statute should affect pleading decisions, **8:154**

Antidiscrimination statutes

general discussion, **4:1 to 4:406**

for detailed treatment see index

heading **ANTIDISCRIMINATION
STATUTES**

Attorneys. See index heading

ATTORNEYS

Back pay in discrimination cases, **9:53 to 9:56**

Common law. See index heading

COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies.

See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE
EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Federal statutes. See index heading

FEDERAL MATTERS

Local laws. See index heading

LOCAL MATTERS

Minimum standards, sources of conflict, **1:5, 1:6**

Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**

Protection from discrimination.

See index heading **PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION**

Sources of conflict, **1:4 to 1:13**

State statutes. See index heading
STATE

STAY OF PROCEEDING

Arbitration, **8:113, 8:257, 8:258**

STIPULATED PROTECTIVE ORDER

Discovery, **8:178**

STOCK INCENTIVE PLANS

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:158**

STORAGE OF RECORDS

Wages and benefits, **7:195, 7:196**

STRATEGIC LAWSUITS AGAINST PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (SLAPP)

Settlement of claims, waiver of protections, **2:203**

STRESS

Americans with Disabilities Act, mental impairments, **4:129**

Illnesses related to stress

health, **6:148 to 6:151**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:340**

Rehabilitation Act, sufferers of temporary stress not protected, **4:176**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, stress-related illnesses as disability, **4:340**

Workers' compensation, **6:148 to 6:151, 7:111**

STRICT ENFORCEMENT

Pleading requirements, common law tort claims for defamation, **5:109**

STRICT LIABILITY

Title VII, **4:13**

STRICT SCRUTINY

Protection from discrimination, racial classifications, **3:59**

STRICT STANDARD

Burden of proof in discrimination cases, constructive discharge, **9:27**

STRUCTURING STOCK INCENTIVE PLANS

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:158**

STUDY OR STUDIES

STUDY OR STUDIES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Discovery, attorney-client privilege
and voluntary internal study,
8:166

Health, electromagnetic field
(EMF) exposure, **6:165,**
6:166

SUBJECTIVE MATTERS

Burden of proof in discrimination
cases, assessment of
employee, **9:29**

Constructive employment policies.
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE
EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Privacy, testing, **6:47 to 6:50**

SUBPOENA POLICY

Discrimination, persons protected
from, **3:166**

**SUBSEQUENT EMPLOYMENT
AGREEMENTS**

Common law contract claims,
parol evidence rule, **5:65**

**SUBSIDIARY AND PARENT
COMPANIES**

Common law tort claims, liability,
5:96

SUBSTITUTE FOR OVERTIME

Compensatory time, **7:23 to 7:26**

SUBSTITUTION

Family and Medical Leave Act,
substitution of other paid
leave at option of employer or
employee, **4:207, 4:208**

SUBTLE DISCRIMINATION

Evidence, **9:2, 9:7 to 9:18**

SUCCESSOR LIABILITY

Title VII, **4:14**

**SUFFICIENCY OR
INSUFFICIENCY**

Burden of proof in discrimination
cases, **9:30, 9:31**

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

**SUFFICIENCY OR
INSUFFICIENCY—Cont'd**

—Cont'd

Health, proven risks not sufficient
to justify discriminatory clas-
sification based on childbear-
ing potential, **6:180**

Protection from discrimination,
sufficient similarity, **3:55**

Wages and benefits, adequate
documentation for alien
employees, **7:142**

Whistleblower claims under state
law, reasonable belief of
violation sufficient for protec-
tion, **6:185**

**SUGGESTION AWARDS FOR
EMPLOYEES**

Constructive employment policies,
2:137 to 2:139

SUITABLE EMPLOYMENT

Unemployment compensation,
refusing offer of suitable
employment, **7:244**

SUITS

General discussion, **8:1 to 8:248**

For detailed treatment see index
heading ACTIONS AND PROCEED-
INGS

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Motions, **8:196 to 8:202**

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

ERISA, **7:159, 7:218**

SUPERVISION

See index heading EQUAL EMPLOY-
MENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

SUPERVISORS

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Equal Pay Act, **4:52**

Family and Medical Leave Act,
coverage, **4:191**

Title VII, **4:11, 4:12, 4:47**

SUPPORT OF CHILD

INDEX

SUPPORT OF CHILD—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Wages, notice to court of termination of employment when employer withholding child support, **7:170**

SUPPRESSION OF EVIDENCE

Privacy, remedy for unlawful seizure, **6:57, 6:58**

SUPREME COURT

Burden of proof in discrimination cases, rules, **9:22 to 9:40**

SURVEILLANCE

Constructive employment policies, **2:101 to 2:116**

Interception, **2:105, 2:106, 6:17**

Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**

SURVEILLANCE POLICY

Privacy, **6:211**

SUSPECTED MISCONDUCT

Privacy, office searches, **6:53 to 6:55**

SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYEE

Constructive employment policies, progressive discipline policies, **2:110**

SUSPICION

Health, drug testing of employees, **6:105**

SYSTEM OR SYSTEMS

Constructive employment policies, objective performance evaluation systems, **2:88**

Statute of limitations, accrual of claim with respect to seniority system, **8:38**

Workers' compensation, opting out of system, **7:107, 7:114, 7:115**

TAPES AND TAPE RECORDINGS

Discovery, **8:180, 8:181**

Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**

Videotape, Occupational Safety and Health Administration searches, **6:63, 6:156**

TAX

Attorneys' fees excludable if incurred to produce excludable income, issues collateral to monetary awards in discrimination cases, **9:80**

Discrimination cases, issues collateral to monetary awards, **9:78 to 9:81**

Employment contracts. See index heading **EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**

Exclusions or exemptions, issues collateral to monetary awards in discrimination cases, **9:79, 9:80**

Issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, monetary awards, **9:78 to 9:81**

Monetary awards in discrimination cases, issues collateral to remedies, **9:78 to 9:81**

Nontaxable awards exempt from FICA and FUTA, issues collateral to monetary awards in discrimination cases, **9:79**

Settlement of claims. See index heading **SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS**

Wages and benefits, Medicare insurance tax for household employees, **7:138**

TCHR

See index heading **TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS**

TECHNOLOGY

Computers. See index heading **COMPUTERS**

Use of company technology systems policy, **2:215, 2:225**

TELEPHONES

Privacy, extension telephone monitoring, **6:21**

TEMPORARY MATTERS

Family and Medical Leave Act, temporary transfer of employee, **4:206**

TEMPORARY MATTERS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Rehabilitation Act, temporary stress sufferers not protected, **4:176**
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, temporary employees, **3:123**

TERMINATION

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Employees. See index heading DISCHARGE OR TERMINATION OF EMPLOYEES
- Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

TESTIMONY

- See index heading WITNESSES

TESTS AND TESTING

- Attorneys, determine status of plaintiff, **8:12**
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, AIDS testing, **4:405**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Medical tests and testing. See index heading MEDICAL TESTS AND TESTING
- Polygraphs. See index heading POLYGRAPHS
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Texas AIDS Testing Law general discussion, **4:363 to 4:368**

TESTS AND TESTING—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- for detailed treatment see index heading TEXAS AIDS TESTING LAW
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, genetic test, **4:344**
- Texas Disability Discrimination Law, use of testing in employee selection process, **4:357**

TEXAS AIDS TESTING LAW

- General discussion, **4:363 to 4:368**
- Accidental exposure to blood or bodily fluids, exception, **4:368**
- BFOQ, exception, **4:367**
- Conduct prohibited, **4:366 to 4:368**
- Coverage, **4:364**
- Exceptions, **4:367, 4:368**
- Prohibited conduct, **4:366 to 4:368**
- Protection, **4:365**

TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS

- Access to documents, investigation of discrimination claims, **8:241**
- Act
 - general discussion, **4:300 to 4:351**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT
- Amendment of complaint, discrimination claims, **8:236**
- Attorney representation, discrimination claims, **8:237**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Complaints, discrimination claims, **8:233 to 8:236, 8:244**
- Conduct of investigation, discrimination claims, **8:238 to 8:241**
- Contents of complaints, discrimination claims, **8:233 to 8:236**
- Discrimination claims, **1:41, 8:232 to 8:244**

INDEX

TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - Dismissal of complaint, discrimination claims, **8:244**
 - Documents, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:241**
 - Duration of investigation, discrimination claims, **8:239**
 - Existing action, complaints in discrimination claims, **8:234**
 - Failure to permit access to documents, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:241**
 - Failure to preserve documents, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:241**
 - Filing of complaints, discrimination claims, **8:233 to 8:236**
 - Findings, discrimination claims, **8:242**
 - Forum choice, litigation, **1:32**
 - Gathering information, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:240, 8:241**
 - Information gathering, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:240, 8:241**
 - Investigations, discrimination claims, **8:238 to 8:241**
 - Mediation policy, **2:208**
 - Preservation of documents, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:241**
 - Progression of disputes, discrimination claim litigation, **1:41**
 - Representation by counsel, discrimination claims, **8:237**
 - Request for information to Texas Commission on Human Rights, form, **1:47**
 - Right-to-sue letters, discrimination claims, **8:243**
 - Service of complaint on respondent, discrimination claims, **8:235**
 - Statute of limitations, **8:50**

TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Cont'd
 - Time
 - duration of investigation, discrimination claims, **8:239**
 - Statute of limitations, **8:50**

TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT

- General discussion, **4:300 to 4:351**
- Ability to accommodate religion limited by collective bargaining agreement, **4:325**
- Accommodation. Reasonable accommodation, below
- Action
 - affirmative action plan, otherwise prohibited conduct may be exempt in, **4:348, 4:349**
 - remedial action as defense, sexual harassment, **4:334**
- Additional prohibitions for special organizations, **4:345 to 4:347**
- Advertisements, age, **4:320**
- Affirmative action plan, otherwise prohibited conduct may be exempt in, **4:348, 4:349**
- Age, **4:313, 4:319 to 4:321, 4:351**
- AIDS/HIV, disability, **4:338**
- Alcohol dependency, disability, **4:337**
- BFOQ, exceptions to coverage, **4:350, 4:351**
- Carrier status and genetic predisposition, categories protected, **4:343, 4:344**
- Categories protected, **4:318 to 4:351**
- Citizenship preferences cannot cause de facto national origin discrimination, **4:329**
- Collective bargaining agreement may limit ability to accommodate religion, **4:325**
- Color, categories protected, **4:327**
- Common law, preemption, **4:302, 5:93**
- Compensatory damages in discrimination cases, **9:62**

**TEXAS COMMISSION ON
HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Complaints, retaliation for, **4:315**
 Compliance, **4:304 to 4:307**
 Condition, disability, **4:339**
 Conduct prohibited, **4:314, 4:315, 4:320, 4:348, 4:349**
 Corporate employees not individually liable, **4:305**
 Coverage, **4:304 to 4:351**
 Creed, categories protected, **4:323 to 4:326**
 Current drug and alcohol dependency, disability, **4:337**
 De facto national origin discrimination, citizenship preferences, **4:329**
 Defenses
 remedial action, sexual harassment, **4:334**
 undue hardship, reasonable accommodation for disability, **4:342**
 Definition of genetic test, **4:344**
 Dependency on drugs or alcohol, disability, **4:337**
 Disability, **4:308, 4:335 to 4:342**
 Documented disorders, stress-related illnesses as disability, **4:340**
 Drug dependency, disability, **4:337**
 Employment agencies, additional prohibitions, **4:346**
 Exclusions or exemptions coverage, **4:312, 4:313, 4:350, 4:351**
 family members, protection, **4:310**
 federal law exemptions, **4:349**
 otherwise prohibited conduct may be exempt in affirmative action plan, **4:348, 4:349**
 out-of-state employees, **4:312, 4:313**
 public officials, protection, **4:311**
 religious organizations, **4:326**
 Family members excluded, protection, **4:310**
 Federal law, **4:303, 4:349**

**TEXAS COMMISSION ON
HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Foreign employers, compliance, **4:306**
 Gender, **4:330 to 4:334, 4:350**
 Genetic predisposition and carrier status, categories protected, **4:343, 4:344**
 Health threat, AIDS/HIV as disability, **4:338**
 HIV/AIDS, disability, **4:338**
 Individual liability, corporate employees, **4:305**
 Injunctions in discrimination cases, **9:50**
 Isolated incidents, sexual harassment, **4:333**
 Labor organizations, additional prohibitions, **4:347**
 Liability
 corporate employees not individually liable, **4:305**
 standards of liability shared with federal law, **4:303**
 vicarious liability of employer, **4:317**
 Licensed professional employer organizations (PEOs), **4:307**
 Limitation on ability to accommodate for religion, collective bargaining agreements, **4:325**
 Mandatory retirement, age, **4:321**
 Mitigated condition, disability, **4:339**
 National origin, categories protected, **4:328, 4:329**
 Organizations
 additional prohibitions for special organizations, **4:345 to 4:347**
 exemption for religious organizations, **4:326**
 Otherwise prohibited conduct may be exempt in affirmative action plan, **4:348, 4:349**
 Out-of-state employees not covered, **4:312, 4:313**
 Perception of disability, **4:336**

INDEX

TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Preemption, common law, **4:302, 5:93**

Pregnancy-based gender discrimination, **4:331**

Prohibitions, **4:314, 4:315, 4:320, 4:345 to 4:349**

Protection, **4:308 to 4:312, 4:316, 4:318 to 4:351**

Public officials excluded, protection, **4:311**

Purposes, **4:301**

Qualified employees, disability protection, **4:308**

Race, categories protected, **4:322**

Reasonable accommodation disability, **4:341, 4:342**

religion, **4:324, 4:325**

Religion, categories protected, **4:323 to 4:326**

Remedies, **4:301, 4:334**

Retaliation for complaints, **4:315**

Sexual harassment as form of gender discrimination, **4:332 to 4:334**

Standards of liability shared with federal law, **4:303**

Stress-related illnesses, disability, **4:340**

Undue hardship defense, reasonable accommodation for disability, **4:342**

Unmitigated condition, disability, **4:339**

Vicarious liability of employer, **4:317**

Waiver of discrimination protection by employee, **4:316**

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Health, drug testing of employees, **6:109**

TEXAS DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION LAW

General discussion, **4:353 to 4:357**

TEXAS DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION LAW

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Coverage, **4:354**

Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, **4:358**

Protection, **4:355**

Reasonable accommodation, **4:356**

Use of testing in employee selection process, **4:357**

TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION MANDATORY RETIREMENT LAW

General discussion, **4:378**

TEXAS MINIMUM WAGE ACT

General discussion, **7:35 to 7:37, 7:48 to 7:51**

TEXAS PAYDAY ACT

General discussion, **7:35, 7:38 to 7:47, 7:52 to 7:66, 7:137, 7:164**

TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION RELIGIOUS

DISCRIMINATION LAW

General discussion, **4:372 to 4:376**

TEXAS PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT EQUAL PAY LAW

General discussion, **4:369 to 4:371**

TEXAS PUBLIC SERVANT SEXUAL HARASSMENT LAW

General discussion, **4:377**

TEXAS WHISTLEBLOWER ACT

See index heading **WHISTLEBLOWERS**

TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION

Checklist, **8:251**

Unemployment compensation, appeals, **7:254**

THEORY OF CASE DEVELOPMENT

Attorneys, **8:9 to 8:19**

THIRD OPINION

THIRD OPINION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Family and Medical Leave Act,
serious health conditions,
4:219

THIRD PARTY

See index heading COMMON LAW

THREAT

Americans with Disabilities Act,
exception to duty to accom-
modate for direct threat,
4:162

Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, AIDS/HIV not
disability if it poses health
threat to others, **4:338**

TIME OFF

See index heading LEAVE

TIME OR DATE

Attorneys' fees, time limit for
request, **8:120, 8:121**

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies.
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE
EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Current matters. See index heading
CURRENT MATTERS

Duration. See index heading DURA-
TION

Early matters. See index heading
EARLY MATTERS

Equal Employment Opportunity
Commission. See index head-
ing EQUAL EMPLOYMENT
OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Family and Medical Leave Act.
See index heading FAMILY AND
MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Forum choice, time limit for filing
petition for removal to federal
court, **8:64**

Future matters. See index heading
PROSPECTIVE OR FUTURE MATTERS

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Hours of work. See index heading
HOURS OF WORK

TIME OR DATE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Prompt remedial action. See index
heading PROMPT REMEDIAL
ACTION

Prospective matters. See index
heading PROSPECTIVE OR FUTURE
MATTERS

Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION

Statute of limitations
general discussion, **8:33 to 8:55**

for detailed treatment see index
heading STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Temporary matters. See index
heading TEMPORARY MATTERS

Texas Commission on Human
Rights. See index heading
TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN
RIGHTS

Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

TITLE VII

General discussion, **4:2 to 4:49**

Accommodation, reasonable, **4:23**

Action

affirmative defense available when
no employment action taken,
4:48

vicarious liability for supervisor's
action, **4:47**

Affirmative defense available
when no employment action
taken, **4:48**

Alternative remedy under Equal
Pay Act, **4:46**

Arbitration, encouragement, **8:106**

Attorneys, mandatory deferral of
claims to state agency, **8:30**

Back pay, **4:16, 9:54**

Benefits and wages. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

BFOQ, gender as, **4:42 to 4:44**

Burden of proof, sexual harass-
ment, **4:30**

Causing disparate impact on
protected category, **4:24**

Claims

INDEX

TITLE VII—Cont'd

—Cont'd

exception to claim, **4:41 to 4:44**
sexual harassment, **4:39, 4:40**
vicarious liability applicable to all claims, **4:49**
Clubs, private membership, **4:9**
Co-employees, personal liability, **4:11, 4:12**
Compliance, **4:3 to 4:16**
Conduct, **4:20 to 4:22, 4:28**
Constructive discharge, sexual harassment, **4:37, 4:38**
Control
extraterritorial American-controlled businesses, **4:8**
independent contractors, **4:10**
Coverage, **4:3 to 4:22**
Defenses
affirmative defense available when no employment action taken, **4:48**
sexual harassment claims, **4:40**
Definition of covered employer, **4:3**
Differentials, gender as BFOQ, **4:43, 4:44**
Direct participation, hostile environment sexual harassment, **4:36**
Discrimination, generally, **4:21**
Disparate impact, **4:24**
Equal Pay Act, **4:46, 4:63 to 4:66**
Evidence, sexual harassment, **4:30, 4:31**
Exclusions or exceptions
claim, exception to, **4:41 to 4:44**
coverage, **4:9**
protection, **4:19**
Ex-lover cases, sexual harassment, **4:32**
Expert witness fees, **8:138**
Extraterritorial American-controlled businesses, **4:8**
Gender
BFOQ, exception to claim, **4:42 to 4:44**
same gender claims, sexual harassment, **4:39**

TITLE VII—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Harassment
form of discrimination, **4:25**
sexual harassment, **4:26 to 4:40**
Hostile environment sexual harassment, **4:34 to 4:36**
Independent contractors, **4:10, 4:19**
Interplay with other statutes, **4:45, 4:46**
Liability
hostile environment sexual harassment, **4:36**
personal liability, **4:11, 4:12, 4:16**
strict liability, **4:13**
successor liability, **4:14**
vicarious liability, **4:47, 4:49**
Minimum number of employees, **4:4**
Participation, hostile environment sexual harassment, **4:36**
Partners, exclusions, **4:19**
Pension differential, gender as BFOQ, **4:44**
Personal liability, **4:11, 4:12, 4:16**
Pregnancy Discrimination Act
general discussion, **4:241 to 4:265**
for detailed treatment see index
heading PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT
Prior matters
ex-lover cases, sexual harassment, **4:32**
record of prior complaint, sexual harassment, **4:29**
use of prior sexual history, sexual harassment, **4:30**
Private membership clubs, exemption, **4:9**
Prohibited conduct, **4:20 to 4:22**
Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
Public officials. See index heading PUBLIC OFFICIALS
Quid pro quo sexual harassment, **4:33**
Reasonable

TITLE VII—Cont'd

—Cont'd

accommodation, **4:23**

person standard, sexual harassment, **4:28, 4:35**

Record of prior complaint, sexual harassment, **4:29**

Religious organizations are employers, **4:7**

Resignation motivated by other factors, constructive discharge and sexual harassment, **4:38**

Retaliation, prohibited conduct, **4:22**

Same gender claims, sexual harassment, **4:39**

Sexual harassment, **4:26 to 4:40**

Statute of limitations, **8:34 to 8:39**

Strict liability, **4:13**

Successor liability, **4:14**

Supervisors, **4:11, 4:12, 4:47**

Totality of circumstances, sexual harassment, **4:27 to 4:32**

Unfair prejudice, sexual harassment, **4:31**

Unwelcome, sexual harassment, **4:27 to 4:32**

Use of prior sexual history, sexual harassment, **4:30**

Vicarious liability, **4:47, 4:49**

Wage differential, gender as BFOQ, **4:43**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

TITLE IX OF EDUCATION

AMENDMENTS OF 1972

General discussion, **4:266 to 4:268**

Liability of school board for sexual harassment, **4:267**

Protection, **4:268**

Sexual harassment, liability of school board for, **4:267**

TOBACCO

Health, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:167 to 6:175**

TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

See index heading **STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

TORTS

Benefit plans, liability for amendments of rights in, **7:79**

Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**

Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:51**

Health, liability possible if malpractice occurs during medical exam, **6:86**

TOTALITY OF CIRCUMSTANCES

Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:27 to 4:32**

TOTALLY UNEMPLOYED CLAIMANTS

Unemployment compensation, **7:232**

TRADE SECRETS

See index heading **COMMON LAW**

TRAINING

Americans with Disabilities Act, modification as reasonable accommodation, **4:146, 4:147**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:162, 7:219, 7:220**

TRANSIENT EMPLOYEES

Family and Medical Leave Act, exclusions, **4:196**

TRANSITIONAL JOBS

Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation, **4:151**

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT OF TEXAS

Health, drug testing of employees, **6:109**

INDEX

TRANSSEXUALS

Protection from discrimination,
sexual orientation discrimina-
tion under federal law, **3:49**

TRAUMA

Health, repetitive trauma injuries
compensable under workers'
compensation laws, **6:158**

TRAVEL TIME

Wages and benefits, federal "hours
worked" and overtime provi-
sions, **7:10**

TREATMENT

Common law claims, restrictive
covenants in other states,
5:272
Constructive employment policies,
treatment of employees in
workplace, **2:81, 2:82**
Discovery, alcoholic treatment
records are privileged, **8:186**
Disparate treatment. See index
heading DISPARATE TREATMENT
Family and Medical Leave Act,
serious health conditions,
4:211, 4:215
Protection from discrimination,
unequal treatment because of
gender, **3:13 to 3:24**

TRIAL

General discussion, **8:203**
Expert witnesses, use at trial,
8:209 to 8:213
Jury trial. See index heading JURY
AND JURY TRIAL
Pretrial motions in limine on evi-
dentiary issues, **8:204**
Prior testimony, use at trial, **8:208**
Progression of disputes, litigation,
1:44

TRIGGERING COBRA COVERAGE

Family and Medical Leave Act,
leave termination, **4:237**

TRUTH DEFENSE

TRUTH DEFENSE—Cont'd

—Cont'd
Common law tort claims, defama-
tion, **5:118, 5:119**

TRUTHFUL REASON FOR TERMINATION

Constructive employment policies,
communicating to employee,
2:130

UNAVAILABILITY

See index heading AVAILABILITY OR
UNAVAILABILITY

UNCONDITIONAL LEAVE

Protection from discrimination,
Uniformed Services Employ-
ment and Reemployment
Rights Act, **3:121**

UNDUE HARDSHIP

Americans with Disabilities Act,
exceptions to accommodation
duty, **4:160, 4:161**
Texas Commission on Human
Rights Act, defense to reason-
able accommodation for dis-
ability, **4:342**

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

General discussion, **7:225 to 7:255**
Administrative proceedings, **7:251
to 7:254**
Aircraft employees, qualification
for benefits, **7:229**
Amount of benefits, **7:234, 7:235**
Appeal and review, **7:251, 7:254,
7:255**
Benefits, generally, **7:225 to 7:255**
Claims, **7:225 to 7:255**
Collateral estoppel, initial determi-
nation of benefit claims,
7:252, 7:253
Common law tort claims, absolute
privilege defense to defama-
tion for statements made in
application, **5:125**
Computation of benefit based on
past wages, **7:233 to 7:236**

UNEMPLOYMENT

COMPENSATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Conduct, disqualification based on, **7:237 to 7:246**

Courts, judicial review, **7:255**

Coverage, **7:226 to 7:231**

Disqualification based on conduct, **7:237 to 7:246**

Effect of receipt of social security benefits, **7:247**

Eligibility for benefits, **7:226 to 7:231, 7:249**

Exclusions from coverage, **7:231**

Extended benefits, **7:236, 7:249**

Farm laborers, qualification for benefits, **7:230**

Good cause, voluntarily leaving employment, **7:242**

Health, drug use, **6:121**

Initial determination of benefit claims, **7:250 to 7:253**

Invalid waiver of right to benefits, **7:248**

Judicial review, **7:255**

Marriage, voluntarily leaving employment, **7:239**

Medical reasons, voluntarily leaving employment, **7:240**

Misconduct, disqualification based on conduct, **7:243**

Moving from the area, voluntarily leaving employment, **7:241**

Notice of statutory rights, **7:166**

Partially unemployed claimants, **7:232, 7:235**

Participation in labor dispute, disqualification based on conduct, **7:245**

Past wages, computation of benefit based on, **7:233 to 7:236**

Pregnancy, voluntarily leaving employment, **7:239**

Protection, voluntarily leaving employment, **7:239 to 7:242**

Qualification for benefits, **7:226 to 7:231**

Ranch laborers, qualification for benefits, **7:230**

UNEMPLOYMENT

COMPENSATION—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Receipt of social security benefits, effect of, **7:247**

Refusing offer of suitable employment, disqualification based on conduct, **7:244**

Regulation by state, **7:225 to 7:255**

Review and appeal, **7:251, 7:254, 7:255**

Rights

notice of statutory rights, **7:166**

waiver of right to benefits generally invalid, **7:248**

Ship employees, qualification for benefits, **7:229**

Social security benefits, effect of receipt of, **7:247**

Special rules, qualification for benefits, **7:229, 7:230**

State regulation, **7:225 to 7:255**

Status of employee rests on employer control over results produced, qualification for benefits, **7:227**

Texas Workforce Commission, appeals, **7:254**

Totally unemployed claimants, **7:232**

Voluntarily leaving employment, disqualification based on conduct, **7:238 to 7:242**

Waiver of right to benefits generally invalid, **7:248**

UNENFORCEABLE COVENANT

Common law claims, action for tortious interference, **5:273**

UNEQUAL TREATMENT BECAUSE OF GENDER

Protection from discrimination, **3:13 to 3:24**

UNFAIR PREJUDICE

Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:31**

UNIFORMED SERVICES

INDEX

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Constructive employment policies, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:33**

Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Reduction in force, continuing duties of employer after termination to persons returning from, **7:224**

Sample military leave policy, **3:159**

Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act

general discussion, **4:290 to 4:293**
for detailed treatment see index heading UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT

Veterans. See index heading VETERANS

Wages and benefits, employing members of uniformed service, **7:131**

UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT

General discussion, **4:290 to 4:293**

Compliance, **4:291**

Coverage, **4:291 to 4:293**

Eligibility for reinstatement, limitation, **4:293**

Limitation for reinstatement eligibility, protection, **4:293**

Protection, **3:118 to 3:126, 3:131, 4:292, 4:293**

Reinstatement, **3:122 to 3:126, 4:293**

UNILATERAL MISTAKE

Common law tort claims, negligent misrepresentation, **5:186**

UNIONS

See index heading LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

Common law contract claims, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:87**

UNJUSTIFIED RELIANCE

Common law tort claims, fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:166**

UNLAWFUL MATTERS

See index heading ILLEGAL OR UNLAWFUL MATTERS

UNMITIGATED CONDITION

See index heading MITIGATED OR UNMITIGATED CONDITION

UNPAID LEAVE

Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation, **4:148 to 4:150**

UNRELATED CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS

Protection from discrimination, **3:108 to 3:112, 3:152**

UNWELCOME

Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:27 to 4:32**

UPDATES

Family and Medical Leave Act, serious health conditions, **4:220**

USE

Attorneys' fees, reasonable billing judgment used by attorney, **8:136**

Common law claims, inventions created by employees, **5:282, 5:283**

Constructive employment policies.
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Current use of illegal drugs, **4:175, 6:110**

Expert witnesses, use at trial, **8:209 to 8:213**

Health. See index heading HEALTH

USE—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Interrogatories, **8:187**
- Prior testimony, use at trial, **8:208**
- Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**
- Rehabilitation Act, current users of illegal drugs excluded, **4:175**
- Settlement of claims, use of demand letter by employee, **2:170, 2:171**
- Statute of limitations, avoiding time limits by using alternative statutory claims, **8:55**
- Texas Disability Discrimination Law, use of testing in employee selection process, **4:357**
- Title VII sexual harassment, use of prior sexual history, **4:30**

USERRA

- General discussion, **4:290 to 4:293**
- For detailed treatment see index heading **UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT**

VALID MATTERS

- Invalid waiver of rights. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**
- Underlying contract, common law claims for tortious interference with contract, **5:220, 5:221**
- Waiver, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:116 to 4:118**

VEHEMENCE OF LANGUAGE USED

- Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:138**

VESTED RIGHTS

- Benefit plans, termination of rights in, **7:80**

VETERANS

- Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:282**
- Employment Opportunity Act of 1998
- general discussion, **4:294 to 4:296**

VETERANS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- for detailed treatment see index heading **VETERANS’ EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ACT OF 1998**
- Protection from discrimination, **3:120, 3:127 to 3:131**
- State law, **3:132**

VETERANS’ EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ACT OF 1998

- General discussion, **4:294 to 4:296**
- Compliance, **4:295**
- Protection, **3:127 to 3:131, 4:296**

VICARIOUS LIABILITY

- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:70**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:317**
- Title VII, **4:47, 4:49**

VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINALS

- Health, **6:164 to 6:166**

VIDEO SURVEILLANCE OF EMPLOYEES

- Constructive employment policies, **2:103**

VIDEOTAPE

- Occupational Safety and Health Administration searches, **6:63, 6:156**

VIOLATIONS

- Americans with Disabilities Act. See index heading **AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Constructive employment policies, anticipating and resolving disputes, **2:2**
- Damages for civil rights violations, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:82**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, fetal protection policies may violate Title VII, **4:258**
- Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**

INDEX

VIOLATIONS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Statute of limitations, continuing violations, **8:36, 8:45, 8:52, 8:53**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

Whistleblower claims under state law, **6:185**

VIOLENCE IN WORKPLACE

General discussion, **6:182**

Policy, form, **6:204**

VOLUNTARY MATTERS

Disclosure in federal cases, attorneys, **8:7**

Group insurance, benefits, **7:91**

Internal study, discovery and attorney-client privilege, **8:166**

Leaving employment, unemployment compensation, **7:238 to 7:242**

Medical exams, health, **6:85**

Reduction in force, **7:199 to 7:209**

VOLUNTEERS

Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:17 to 8:19**

WAGES AND BENEFITS

General discussion, **7:1 to 7:255**

Absences from work. Leave or time off, below

Accidents must be reported to Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **7:192**

Actions and proceedings administrative agencies and proceedings, below

Attorney General actions, **7:66, 7:175**

kickbacks illegal under federal and state laws, **7:68, 7:69, 7:71**

statute of limitations, below

Texas Minimum Wage Act violations, **7:49 to 7:51**

Activities excluded, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:9 to 7:11**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Additional employer duties, household employees, **7:135**

Adequate documentation, alien employees, **7:142**

Administrative agencies and proceedings

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **7:156, 7:183**

Internal Revenue Service, household employees, **7:133 to 7:135**

Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **7:172, 7:192**

penalties for violations of Texas Payday Act, **7:55**

unemployment compensation, **7:251 to 7:254**

wage claims under Texas Payday Act, **7:52 to 7:64**

Administrative employees, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:17**

Administrator’s duties, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:104, 7:105**

Age, state child labor laws, **7:121 to 7:125**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading **AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT**

Agencies

administrative agencies and proceedings, above

employment agencies’ placement information, recordkeeping requirements, **7:188**

Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below

Alien employees, **7:139 to 7:143**

Amendments, benefit plans, **7:77 to 7:80, 7:161**

Americans with Disabilities Act. See index heading **AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

Amount or number compensatory time as substitute for overtime, **7:26**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

maximum number of hours of work, state child labor laws, **7:124**

minimum wage, below unemployment compensation benefits, **7:234, 7:235**

Appeal and review document review, alien employees, **7:143**

escrow pending review, Texas Payday Act, **7:59**

Application for asylum, alien employees, **7:140**

Approval of notices by Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **7:156**

Assessment of penalty, violations of federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:32**

Asylum, alien employees, **7:140**

Attestation to review of documents, alien employees, **7:143**

Attorney General, **7:66, 7:175**

Authority of Attorney General, compliance action, **7:175**

Availability of records for inspection, **7:181**

Background checks, noncommissioned security guards, **7:148**

Back pay. See index heading **BACK PAY**

Bad faith violations, Texas Payday Act, **7:55**

Bonds, Texas Payday Act, **7:60**

Businesses with federal contracts, reporting requirements, **7:191**

Carrying firearms, employing security guards, **7:147**

Children or minors employment of, **7:117 to 7:126**

notice to court when employer withholding child support, termination of employment, **7:170**

Claims, generally, **7:1 to 7:255**

Class actions, Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:51**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Closings of plants, Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:162**

COBRA, continuation of health care coverage, **7:92 to 7:105**

Commissioned security guards carrying firearms, **7:147**

Commissions owed to separating employees, Texas Payday Act, **7:46**

Common law employment contract claims, **5:12, 5:36**

joinder of common law and discrimination claims, wage cases, **8:87 to 8:90**

Texas Payday Act, claims, **7:62**

Community reporting, Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, **7:177**

Compensatory time as substitute for overtime, federal provisions, **7:23 to 7:26**

Compliance or noncompliance Attorney General compliance action, “right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:175**

continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:103**

Computer specialists, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:19**

Conduct of employer may destroy exemption, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:21**

Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:92 to 7:105**

Contracts or agreements businesses with federal contracts, reporting requirements, **7:191**

employment contracts, below

INDEX

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Costs of enforcement action, Texas
Payday Act, **7:64**

Courts

notice to court when employer
withholding child support,
termination of employment,
7:170

Texas Payday Act, judicial review,
7:62, 7:63

Coverage

continuation of health care cover-
age under COBRA, **7:92 to**
7:105

ERISA, benefit plans, **7:85 to 7:88**

Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:37**

Criminal penalties

recordkeeping requirements under
state law, **7:197**

Texas Payday Act, **7:65**

Decisions and determinations

preliminary wage determinations,
Texas Payday Act, **7:54**

records of employment decisions,
7:187, 7:188

Deductions

Texas Payday Act, **7:47**

wage deduction authorization,
6:212

Designation of paydays, Texas
Payday Act, **7:41**

Destruction of exemption, federal
“hours worked” and overtime
provisions, **7:21**

Determinations. Decisions and
determinations, above

Differentials in wage

Equal Pay Act, **4:50 to 4:66**

Title VII, gender as BFOQ, **4:43**

Disability

Americans with Disabilities Act.
See index heading AMERICANS
WITH DISABILITIES ACT

benefits, **7:84 to 7:88**

Discharge or termination of
employees

notice requirements under state
laws, **7:169, 7:170**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

private whistleblower action for
termination for reporting
kickbacks, **7:71**

Texas Payday Act, **7:44**

Discrimination

Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act. See index heading
AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOY-
MENT ACT

gender, **7:73, 7:74**

group health care, **7:90**

joinder of common law and
discrimination claims, wage
cases, **8:87 to 8:90**

monetary relief in discrimination
cases, benefits, **9:52 to 9:56**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
spousal benefits, **4:256**

protection from discrimination.

See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION

Texas Public Education Religious
Discrimination Law, forfei-
ture of pay, **4:376**

Documents, alien employees,
7:142, 7:143

Domestic workers, federal “hours
worked” and overtime provi-
sions, **7:20**

Drivers, employers’ duties to
reduce pollution by, **7:151**

Duration, continuation of health
care coverage under COBRA,
7:95

Duties

administrator’s duties, continuation
of health care coverage under
COBRA, **7:104, 7:105**

benefits, generally, **7:75 to 7:115**

Family and Medical Leave Act,
duties of employer to return-
ing workers, **4:224, 4:229,**
4:230

special duties regarding particular
types of employees, **7:116 to**
7:151

wages, generally, **7:6 to 7:73**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

EEOC (Equal Employment Opportunity Commission), **7:156, 7:183**

Electronic storage of records, **7:196**

Eligibility for overtime, federal provisions, **7:14 to 7:21**

Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA), **7:177**

Employment contracts
common law claims, **5:12, 5:36**
negotiation and drafting, **2:154, 2:160**

Enforcement, Texas Payday Act, **7:64**

EPCRA (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act), **7:177**

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **7:156, 7:183**

Equal Pay Act
general discussion, **4:50 to 4:66**
for detailed treatment see index heading **EQUAL PAY ACT**

ERISA
benefit programs for employees, **7:78**
disability benefits, **7:85 to 7:88**
group health care, **7:91**
health care, **7:85 to 7:88, 7:91**
notice requirements, **7:159**

Errors, amendments of rights in benefit plans, **7:79**

Escrow pending review, Texas Payday Act, **7:59**

Events, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:94, 7:98**

Exclusions or exemptions
benefit plans, ERISA, **7:87**
coverage, Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:37**

deductions from wages, Texas Payday Act, **7:47**

discrimination in wages on basis of gender, **7:74**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:9 to 7:11, 7:15 to 7:22, 7:25**

group health care, ERISA, **7:91**

Executive employees, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:16**

Exhaustion of administrative remedies, Texas Payday Act, **7:62**

Fair Labor Standards Act. See index heading **FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Family and Medical Leave Act
duties of employer to returning workers, **4:224, 4:229, 4:230**
notice requirements, **7:155**

Federal

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **7:156, 7:183**

Internal Revenue Service,
household employees, **7:133 to 7:135**

Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **7:172, 7:192**

statutes. Federal statutes, below

Federal minimum wage, **7:34**

Federal statutes

Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading **AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT**

Americans with Disabilities Act. See index heading **AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

child labor, **7:118, 7:119**

continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:92 to 7:105**

Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA), **7:177**

Equal Pay Act
general discussion, **4:50 to 4:66**
for detailed treatment see index heading **EQUAL PAY ACT**

ERISA, above

INDEX

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Fair Labor Standards Act. See
index heading **FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Family and Medical Leave Act,
above

“hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:7 to 7:33**

kickbacks, **7:67 to 7:72**

notice requirements, **7:153 to 7:162**

Older Workers Benefit Protection Act

general discussion, **4:113 to 4:118**

for detailed treatment see index
heading **AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT**

preemption of state and local law, **7:2 to 7:4**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,
spousal benefits, **4:256**

recordkeeping and reporting
requirements, **7:179 to 7:192**

Title VII, below

Worker Adjustment and Retraining
Notification Act, notice
requirements, **7:162**

Filing

alien employees, **7:140 to 7:143**

claim, Texas Payday Act, **7:53**

household employees, Internal
Revenue Service requirements, **7:134**

labor force profiles must be filed
with Equal Employment
Opportunity Commission, **7:183**

Final order, Texas Payday Act, **7:58**

Fines, “right to know” laws
regarding hazardous substances, **7:174**

Firearms, security guards, **7:147**

Forfeiture

rights in benefit plans, **7:77 to 7:80**

Texas Public Education Religious
Discrimination Law, forfeiture
of pay, **4:376**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Form of payment, Texas Payday
Act, **7:39**

Front pay. See index heading **FRONT
PAY**

Gender

discrimination, **7:73, 7:74**

Title VII, gender as BFOQ, **4:43**

Government

contracts, reporting requirements
under federal laws, **7:191**

federal, above

public employment, below

regulation of wage and benefit payments, **7:1 to 7:5**

Group health care, **7:89 to 7:105**

Hazardous substances, “right to
know” laws, **7:171 to 7:178**

Health. See index heading **HEALTH**

Hearings, Texas Payday Act, **7:57**

Holidays, federal “hours worked”
and overtime provisions, **7:28**

Hours of work

federal “hours worked” and
overtime provisions, **7:7 to 7:33**

state child labor laws, **7:123 to 7:125**

Household employees, **7:132 to 7:138**

Illegal matters

kickbacks, **7:67 to 7:72**

retaliation, “right to know” laws
regarding hazardous substances, **7:176**

Information, recordkeeping
requirements under federal
laws, **7:184, 7:188, 7:190**

Inspection of records, **7:181**

Instituting benefit programs for
employees, **7:76**

Insurance

group health care, **7:91**

Medicare insurance tax, household
employees, **7:138**

Intent to preempt must be clear,
federal preemption of state
and local law, **7:3**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Internal Revenue Service,
household employees, **7:133 to 7:135**

Invalid waiver of rights
federal “hours worked” and
overtime provisions, **7:27**
unemployment compensation
benefits, **7:248**

Joinder of common law and
discrimination claims, wage
cases, **8:87 to 8:90**

Judicial review, Texas Payday Act,
7:62, 7:63

Jury duty, employers’ duties
toward employees on, **7:116**

Kickbacks illegal under federal
and state laws, **7:67 to 7:72**

Knowledge
penalties for willful or repeated
violations, federal “hours
worked” and overtime provi-
sions, **7:31**

“right to know” laws regarding
hazardous substances, **7:171 to 7:178**

Labor Code, household employees,
7:136, 7:137

Lapse in coverage, continuation of
health care coverage under
COBRA, **7:102**

Leave or time off
compensatory time as substitute
for overtime, **7:23 to 7:26**

Family and Medical Leave Act,
above

paid time off, federal “hours
worked” and overtime provi-
sions, **7:22, 7:28**

Levies, Texas Payday Act, **7:61**

Liability
continuation of health care cover-
age under COBRA, **7:103, 7:105**

payment of wages and overtime,
7:6

tort liability, amendments of rights
in benefit plans, **7:79**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Licensing of guard company,
employing security guards,
7:146

Liens, Texas Payday Act, **7:61**

Limitations

federal preemption of state and
local law, **7:4**

hours of work, state child labor
laws, **7:123 to 7:125**

on-call time, federal “hours
worked” and overtime provi-
sions, **7:12**

statute of limitations, below

Litigation. Actions and proceed-
ings, above

Local

laws, federal preemption, **7:2 to 7:4**

regulation, state preemption, **7:5**

Loss of health care coverage under
COBRA, **7:95**

Maximum number of hours of
work, state child labor laws,
7:124

Meal periods, federal “hours
worked” and overtime provi-
sions, **7:13**

Medicare insurance tax, household
employees, **7:138**

Members of uniformed services,
employing, **7:131**

Minimum wage

constructive employment policies,
fine may not reduce wage to
below minimum, **2:112**

Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:35 to 7:37, 7:48 to 7:51**

Minors. Children or minors, above

Monetary relief in discrimination
cases, benefits, **9:52 to 9:56**

Noncompliance. Compliance or
noncompliance, above

Non-payday payments, Texas
Payday Act, **7:43**

Notice

general discussion, **7:152 to 7:178**

INDEX

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:96 to 7:105**

predicate prior notice, penalties for willful or repeated violations of federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:30**

records must be available for inspection on 72 hours’ notice, requirements under federal laws, **7:181**

Number. Amount or number, above Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **7:172, 7:192**

Offers, benefit programs for employees, **7:81**

Older workers

special duties of employers, **7:127 to 7:130**

Older Workers

Benefit Protection Act

general discussion, **4:113 to 4:118**

for detailed treatment see index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

On-call time, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:12**

On-the-job injuries, notice requirements under federal laws, **7:160**

OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), **7:172, 7:192**

Outside sales workers, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:20**

Overtime

federal overtime provisions, **7:7 to 7:33**

liability of employer for payments, **7:6**

Payment or payments

federal minimum wage, **7:34**

government regulation of wage and benefit payments, **7:1 to 7:5**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

group health care, benefits, **7:90**

liability of employer for wage and overtime payments, **7:6**

Texas Payday Act, **7:35, 7:38 to 7:47, 7:52 to 7:66**

Payroll records and information, recordkeeping requirements under federal laws, **7:186, 7:190**

Penalties

child labor laws, **7:119, 7:126**

criminal penalties, above fines, “right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:174**

forfeiture, above

“hours worked” and overtime provisions, federal law, **7:29 to 7:33**

Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:49 to 7:51**

Texas Payday Act, **7:55, 7:65**

Pension benefits, waiver of, **7:83**

Personal liability of administrator, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:105**

Placement information of employment agencies, recordkeeping requirements, **7:188**

Plans

benefit plans, **7:77 to 7:80, 7:85 to 7:88, 7:161**

summary plan description, ERISA, **7:159**

Plant closings under Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, notice requirements, **7:162**

Pollution, employers’ duties to reduce pollution by drivers, **7:151**

Portability of coverage, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:96**

Postings

notice requirements under federal laws, **7:154 to 7:158, 7:160**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Texas Payday Act, **7:42**

Predicate prior notice, penalties under federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:30**

Preemption

federal preemption of state and local law, **7:2 to 7:4**

state preemption of local regulation, **7:5**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, spousal benefits, **4:256**

Pregnant women, group health care, **7:90**

Preliminary wage determinations, Texas Payday Act, **7:54**

Prior notice, penalties under federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:30**

Private whistleblower action for termination for reporting kickbacks, **7:71**

Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above

Professional employees, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:18**

Programs for employee benefits, **7:75 to 7:83**

Prohibitions

child labor laws, state, **7:121, 7:122**

deductions from wages, Texas Payday Act, **7:47**

Protection

from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Older Workers Benefit Protection Act

general discussion, **4:113 to 4:118**

for detailed treatment see index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

public employees reporting kickbacks, **7:72**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Protective gear, time spent putting on, **7:11**

Public employment
federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:7 to 7:33**

reporting of kickbacks by public employees, **7:72**

Texas Public Employment Equal Pay Law, **4:369 to 4:371**

Putting on protective gear, time spent, **7:11**

Qualified beneficiary, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:93**

Qualified domestic relations orders, **7:82**

Qualifying event, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:94**

Rate of pay, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:22**

Reckless disregard, penalties for violations of federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:31**

Records and recordkeeping
continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:100, 7:101**

requirements, generally, **7:179 to 7:197**

“right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:178**

security guard companies, **7:149**

Reduction

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, benefits under defined contribution benefit plans, **4:98**

in force

general discussion, **7:198 to 7:224**

for detailed treatment see index heading REDUCTION IN FORCE

pollution by drivers, employers’ duties, **7:151**

INDEX

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

wage reduction

constructive employment policies, fine may not reduce wage to below minimum, **2:112**

Equal Pay Act, higher paid employee, **4:60**

Regular rate of pay, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:22**

Regulation of payments, government, **7:1 to 7:5**

Remedies or relief

exhaustion of administrative remedies, Texas Payday Act, **7:62**

monetary relief in discrimination cases, benefits, **9:52 to 9:56**

Repeated violations, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:29 to 7:33**

Reporting

community reporting under Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA), **7:177**

continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:96 to 7:102**

kickbacks, **7:71, 7:72**

requirements, generally, **7:179 to 7:197**

Reproductive storage of records, **7:196**

Request for hearing, Texas Payday Act, **7:56**

Reservation of rights clause, benefit programs for employees, **7:78**

Retaliation

kickbacks illegal under state law, **7:71, 7:72**

“right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:176**

Review. Appeal and review, above Rights

benefit programs for employees, **7:77 to 7:80**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:98**

invalid waiver of rights, above judicial review, Texas Payday Act, **7:62, 7:63**

notice requirements, **7:154 to 7:158, 7:165 to 7:168**

“right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:171 to 7:178**

“Right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:171 to 7:178**

Role of government, regulation of wage and benefit payments, **7:1**

Safe and accessible, recordkeeping requirements, **7:180, 7:181, 7:195, 7:196**

Sanctions. Penalties, above

Schedule for payment of wages, Texas Payday Act, **7:40 to 7:46**

Security guards, employing, **7:144 to 7:150**

Selection procedure information must be maintained, recordkeeping requirements, **7:184**

Separating employees, Texas Payday Act, **7:44 to 7:46**

Settlement of claims. See index heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

Six-day rule for payments to discharged employees, Texas Payday Act, **7:44**

Sources of conflict, **1:10**

Special duties of employer regarding particular types of employees, **7:116 to 7:151**

Standards

Fair Labor Standards Act. See index heading FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

Texas Payday Act, standard of review, **7:63**

State statutes

child labor, **7:120 to 7:126**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

federal preemption of state statutes, **7:2 to 7:4**
 kickbacks, **7:67 to 7:72**
 Labor Code, household employees, **7:136, 7:137**
 notice requirements, **7:163 to 7:178**
 preemption of local regulation, **7:5**
 recordkeeping and reporting requirements, **7:193 to 7:197**
 Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:35 to 7:37, 7:48 to 7:51**
 Texas Payday Act, **7:35, 7:38 to 7:47, 7:52 to 7:66, 7:137, 7:164**
 Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, forfeiture of pay, **4:376**
 Texas Public Employment Equal Pay Law, **4:369 to 4:371**
 Statute of limitations
 federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:33**
 kickbacks illegal under federal law, **7:69**
 Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:50**
 Statutes
 federal statutes, above
 state statutes, above
 Storage of records, **7:195, 7:196**
 Substitute for overtime, compensatory time, **7:23 to 7:26**
 Summary plan description, ERISA, **7:159**
 Termination
 employees. Discharge or termination of employees, above
 rights in benefit plans, **7:77 to 7:80**
 Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:35 to 7:37, 7:48 to 7:51**
 Texas Payday Act, **7:35, 7:38 to 7:47, 7:52 to 7:66, 7:137, 7:164**
 Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, forfeiture of pay, **4:376**

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Texas Public Employment Equal Pay Law, **4:369 to 4:371**
 Time
 duration, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:95**
 filing claim, Texas Payday Act, **7:53**
 hours of work, above
 overtime, above
 statute of limitations, above
 Time off. Leave or time off, above
 Title VII
 differentials in wage, gender as BFOQ, **4:43**
 notice requirements, **7:156**
 recordkeeping requirements, **7:182 to 7:184**
 Tort liability, amendments of rights in benefit plans, **7:79**
 Training
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **7:172**
 plant closings under Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:162**
 Travel time, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:10**
 Unemployment compensation
 general discussion, **7:225 to 7:255**
 for detailed treatment see index
 heading UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
 Uniformed services, employing members of, **7:131**
 Vested rights, termination of rights in benefit plans, **7:80**
 Violations
 child labor laws, **7:119, 7:126**
 continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:105**
 federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:29 to 7:33**
 recordkeeping requirements under state law, **7:197**

INDEX

WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:49 to 7:51**

Texas Payday Act, **7:52 to 7:66**

Voluntary group insurance, **7:91**

Waiting time, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:10**

Waiver

invalid waiver of rights, above pension benefits, **7:83**

WARN (Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification) Act, notice requirements, **7:162**

Willful violations, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:29 to 7:33**

Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, notice requirements, **7:162**

Workers' compensation
general discussion, **7:106 to 7:115**
for detailed treatment see index
heading WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Workforce reduction
general discussion, **7:198 to 7:224**
for detailed treatment see index
heading REDUCTION IN FORCE

WAITING TIME

Wages and benefits, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:10**

WAIVER OR WAIVERS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading
AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:164**

Discovery, attorney-client privilege, **8:169 to 8:171**

Family and Medical Leave Act, rights may not be waived by contract, **4:232, 4:233**

Invalid waiver of rights. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

WAIVER OR WAIVERS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Privacy, protections under
Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:37, 6:38**

Protection from discrimination, **3:10**

Settlement of claims. See index
heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:316**

Unemployment compensation, right to benefits, **7:248**

Wages and benefits. See index
heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

WALL-TO-WALL SEARCH BY OSHA

Privacy, **6:61, 6:62**

WARN (WORKER ADJUSTMENT AND RETRAINING NOTIFICATION) ACT

General discussion, **7:162, 7:219, 7:220**

WARRANTS

See index heading PRIVACY

WHISTLEBLOWERS

Actions and proceedings
federal statute, **6:195, 6:196**

qui tam actions, Texas
Whistleblower Act, **6:191**

Attorneys' fees, rights under state law, **8:147**

Awards, federal statute, **6:198**

Claims, **6:184 to 6:200**

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Defenses, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:188**

Disclosure, federal statute, **6:195**
Federal statute, claims, **6:192 to 6:200**

Federal whistleblower claims,
other, **6:200**

Information, federal statute, **6:193 to 6:195**

Jury trial, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:189**

WHISTLEBLOWERS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- Limitations on settlement agreements, federal statute, **6:199**
- No recovery if government did not rely on informant, federal statute, **6:194**
- Potential size of awards is large, federal statute, **6:198**
- Previously disclosed information does not support suit, federal statute, **6:195**
- Private whistleblowers. See index heading PRIVATE WHISTLEBLOWERS
- Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above
- Proceeds, federal statute, **6:193**
- Protection
 - federal statute, **6:197**
 - Texas Whistleblower Act, **3:144, 6:185**
 - Public employees, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:183 to 6:189**
 - Qui tam actions, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:191**
 - Reasonable belief of violation sufficient for protection, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:185**
 - Rebuttable presumption, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:188**
 - Recovery, federal statute, **6:193, 6:194**
 - Reliance, federal statute, **6:194**
 - Remedies, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:190**
 - Retaliation, Texas Whistleblower Act, **3:144**
 - Settlement agreements, federal statute, **6:199**
 - Size of awards, federal statute, **6:198**
 - Source of information can recover portion of proceeds, federal statute, **6:193**
 - Texas Whistleblower Act
 - attorneys' fees, rights, **8:147**
 - claims, **6:183 to 6:189**

WHISTLEBLOWERS—Cont'd

—Cont'd

- claims establishment, **6:186**
- protection, **3:144, 6:185**
- retaliation, **3:144**
- violation of law, report of, **6:187**
- Violations, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:185**

WIFE AND HUSBAND

- See index heading SPOUSES

WILLFUL OR WILLFULNESS

- Special remedies for willfulness, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:77**
- Wages and benefits, violations of federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:29 to 7:33**

WIRETAPS AND WIRETAPPING

- Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:13, 6:23**

WITHDRAWAL OF CHARGES

- Settlement of claims, perspective of employer, **2:193**

WITHHOLDING

- Wages, notice to court of termination of employment when employer withholding child support, **7:170**

WITNESSES

- Attorneys, contacting opponent's witnesses, **8:8**
- Expert witnesses. See index heading EXPERTS AND EXPERT WITNESSES
- Prior testimony, use at trial, **8:208**

WORD-OF-MOUTH RECRUITMENT

- Constructive employment policies, perpetuation of discrimination, **2:38**

WORDS AND PHRASES

- See index heading DEFINITIONS

WORKER ADJUSTMENT AND RETRAINING

INDEX

NOTIFICATION ACT

General discussion, **7:162, 7:219, 7:220**

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

AIDS/HIV, **7:109, 7:110, 7:168**

Americans with Disabilities Act, claim does not bar suit under Act, **4:166**

Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:19**

Benefits, generally, **7:106 to 7:115**

Case-by-case evaluation, job-related injuries covered, **7:112**

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Communicable disease exposure, notice of statutory rights, **7:168**

Contracting HIV in workplace, job-related injuries covered, **7:109, 7:110**

Coverage, **7:108 to 7:113**

Discrimination
protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION

statute of limitations, **8:54**

Evaluation case-by-case, job-related injuries covered, **7:112**

Exposure to diseases, **7:110, 7:168**

Family and Medical Leave Act, interplay with other statutes, **4:235**

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Household employees, **7:138**

Injuries covered, **7:108 to 7:113**

Job-related injuries covered, **7:108 to 7:113**

Notice

opting out of system, **7:115**

statutory rights, **7:167, 7:168**

Opting out of system, **7:107, 7:114, 7:115**

Protection from discrimination.
See index heading PROTECTION
FROM DISCRIMINATION

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

—Cont'd

—Cont'd

Repetitive motion injuries, job-related injuries covered, **7:113**

Retaliation, **7:115.50**

Statute of limitations, discrimination, **8:54**

Stress-related conditions, **6:148 to 6:151, 7:111**

Written exposure control plan, contracting HIV in workplace, **7:110**

WORKFORCE REDUCTION

General discussion, **7:198 to 7:224**

For detailed treatment see index
heading REDUCTION IN FORCE

WORK PRODUCT PROTECTION

Discovery, **8:172, 8:173**

WRITING OR WRITTEN

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies, checklist for writing employee evaluations, **2:211**

Workers' compensation, written HIV exposure control plan, **7:110**

WRONGDOING

Common law. See index heading
COMMON LAW

Settlement of claims, provision that settlement does not constitute admission, **2:185**

WRONGFUL DISCHARGE OR TERMINATION OF EMPLOYEES

Civil Rights Act of 1871, **4:87**

non-prohibited conduct, **4:88**

Common law contract claims, **5:6, 5:47 to 5:49, 5:76 to 5:83**

Petition by employee for wrongful termination, **3:164**